

# ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse™

**User Guide** 

8.3

© Copyright 2023 Micro Focus or one of its affiliates

### **Table of Contents**

About this Guide	5
Guide to the Documentation	6
Using the Manuals	7
Typographical Conventions	8
Overview	9
Overview of ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse	9
Usage Scenarios	10
Plug-In Comparison: Eclipse Versus IDz	14
Working with the Serena Perspective	17
Serena Perspective Overview	17
ZMF/Eclipse Preferences	19
Working with the Serena Perspective	22
Accessing ZMF Repositories	29
Working with z/OS Data Set Libraries	34
Working with z/OS Data Set Members	45
Working with z/OS zFS Folders	49
Working with z/OS Unix zFS Files	52
Working with z/OS Jobs	56
Working with ZMF Applications	58
Working with ZMF Packages	64
Working with ZMF Components	69
ZMF Notifications	78
Filtering Views	80
Working with ZMF Releases	95
Working with the Java Perspective	99
Working with the Java Perspective	99
Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF	104
ZMF Functions in the Package Explorer	105
Working with IDz Perspectives	112
Working with IDz Perspectives	112

	IDz Projects and Subprojects	112
	Using the Smart Editor	114
	Checking a Component into ZMF from an IDz Project	122
Ζ	MF Component Functions	124
	ChangeMan ZMF Component Functions	124
	Creating a New Component	125
	Deleting a Component	128
	Scratching a Component under Change Control	129
	Renaming a Component under Change Control	132
	Checking Out a Component	134
	Checking In a Component	140
	Viewing Component History	145
	Locking and Unlocking Components	149
	Browsing Components	150
	Editing a Component	152
	Building a Component	152
	Recompiling a Component	160
	Relinking a Component	166
	Viewing the Component Staging Versions List	171
	Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion	175
	Source-to-Load Relationships	176
	Component Bill of Materials	176
	Component Impact Analysis	179
	Query Component Functionality	183
С	hangeMan ZMF Package Functions	185
	ChangeMan ZMF Package Functions	185
	Creating a Change Package	186
	Deleting a Change Package	203
	Undeleting a Change Package	205
	Editing Package Properties	205
	Removing Scratch Records from a Package	206
	Removing Rename Records from a Package	207
	Freezing a Package	208

Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Categories and Components	209
Promoting a Package	214
Demoting a Package	224
Auditing a Package	230
Resetting Audit Lock	240
Approving or Rejecting a Package for Installation	240
Rebuilding Installation JCL	243
Backing a Package Out of Production	244
Reverting a Package to Development Status	246
Querying Packages	247
Querying Package Components	254
Viewing Packages and Components	256
Displaying Site Activities	261
Error Messages and Troubleshooting	263
Unidentified Nested Exception at ZMF	263
Logoff Fails Due to Invalid Session	264
Component Browse Function Fails	264
Checkout to IDz Project Fails	265
Exception When Sharing an Eclipse Project	265
Code Page Issues with Comments in ZDDOPTS	266
ZDDOPTS Updates Do Not Affect Workbench	267
Legal Notice	268
Third-Party Notices	268
Specific notices	268

## **1. About this Guide**

This guide includes how-to instructions for the functions and facilities of ChangeMan ZMF. Developer functions documented here are also available through ZMF for Eclipse.

ChangeMan® ZMF for Eclipse<sup>™</sup> provides plug-in integration between ChangeMan ZMF, the industry-leading software change management system for IBM System z mainframes, and the software development environments provided by the following products:

- Eclipse<sup>™</sup> Workbench
- IBM® IDz

These products include software developed by the Eclipse Project (http://www.eclipse.org).

ZMF for Eclipse is an optional licensed feature of ChangeMan ZMF. It is distributed as part of the ChangeMan ZMF Client Pack.

This guide assumes that you are familiar with the Integrated Development Environment (IDE) provided by the Eclipse Workbench or IBM Developer for z Systems (IDz) on a Microsoft Windows platform. It also assumes familiarity with software change control concepts and functions implemented in ChangeMan ZMF. If you are new to ChangeMan ZMF, refer to the "Related Documentation" table below for information not included in this manual.

### **Disclaimers**

The instructions in this manual do not replace the documentation for:

- *Eclipse Workbench*. Your primary source of information about the Eclipse Workbench is the Eclipse Project Web site( http://www.eclipse.org).
- *IBM Developer for z Systems (IDz)*. The documentation provided by IBM is your primary source of information regarding those products. Further information may currently be found at http://www.ibm.com/us-en/marketplace/developer-for-z-systems/.
- Apache Tomcat, IBM WebSphere Application Server, or other Web application server. Platform-specific information related to your Web application server environment should be obtained from your Web application server vendor. For example, your primary source of information about Apache Tomcat is the Apache Software Foundation Web site (http:// tomcat.apache.org/). Your primary source of information regarding IBM WebSphere Application Server (WAS) is the documentation provided by IBM. IBM maintains an online documentation library for WAS at http://www-01.ibm.com/software/webservers/appserv/was/ library/.

• *Client operating systems*. Platform-specific information about your development operating system environment should be obtained from your operating system vendor.

Micro Focus makes no representations or warranties regarding Eclipse Workbench or IBM Developer for z Systems, that the instructions contained in this document are valid. Refer to the product documentation supplied with these products for authoritative information.

### **Guide to the Documentation**

ZMF for Eclipse includes information resources in the form of downloadable documentation on the Micro Focus Customer Support Web site.

### **Product Documentation**

The following documentation for ZMF for Eclipse may be downloaded from the ChangeMan ZMF Client Pack Documentation page (https://www.microfocus.com/documentation/changeman-zmf-client-pack/).

ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration

Installation, configuration, and customization options for the ZMF for Eclipse plug-in.

ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse User's Guide

User's Guide for ZMF for Eclipse in Eclipse and IDz developer workbench environments.

ChangeMan ZMF Web Services Getting Started Guide

Reference information concerning the Web Services integration technology used by ZMF and ZMF for Eclipse.

### **Related Documentation**

Refer to the following documents to learn more about ChangeMan ZMF functionality and its integration with the workbench environment. These documents may be downloaded from the ChangeMan ZMF Documentation Page (https://www.microfocus.com/documentation/changeman-zmf/)

ChangeMan ZMF Installation Guide

Installation and setup instructions for ChangeMan ZMF – including XMLSPACE setup, a prerequisite for ZMF for Eclipse.

ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide

How-to instructions for the functions and facilities of ChangeMan ZMF. Developer functions documented here are also available through ZMF for Eclipse.

ChangeMan ZMF Messages Guide

Explanations & recovery tips for messages issued by ZMF. These messages are passed to ZMF for Eclipse.

ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide

Installation and setup information for the ChangeMan ZDD server on the mainframe, including customization information for the ZDDOPTS client configuration library. Settings defined in ZDDOPTS apply to ZMF for Eclipse.

### **Using the Manuals**

### **PDF and Adobe Reader**

The documentation for ChangeMan ZMF and ZMF for Eclipse are provided in the Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF). To view PDF files, use Adobe® Acrobat Reader®, which is freely available for download from https://get.adobe.com/reader/.

### **Finding Information**

The PDF documents include the following features to help you find and use information:

- **Bookmarks**. All of the manuals contain predefined bookmarks that make it easy for you to quickly jump to a specific topic. By default, the bookmarks appear to the left of each online manual.
- Links. Cross-reference links within a manual enable you to jump to other sections within the manual and to other manuals with a single mouse click. These links appear in blue.
- Advanced search. Starting with version 6, Adobe Reader includes an advanced search feature that enables you to search across multiple PDF files in a specified directory.

### **Multi-Document Full Text Search**

To search across multiple PDF documents at once for a text string, perform the following steps (requires Adobe Reader 6 or higher):

- 1. In Adobe Reader, select Edit | Search (or press CTRL+F).
- 2. Select the drive or folder containing the PDF documents you want to search.
  - a. In the search window under Where would you like to search?, select the All PDF Documents in option.

- b. Scroll down to the bottom of the pull-down menu and select **Browse for Location**.
- c. When the browse window appears, navigate to the location containing the documents you want to search and click **OK**.
- 3. In the text box below your search location, enter the word or phrase for which you want to search.
- 4. Optionally, select one or more of the additional search options, such as **Whole words only** or **Case-Sensitive**.
- 5. Click the Search button.

### **Typographical Conventions**

The following typographical conventions are used in the manuals and online help. These typographical conventions are used to assist you when using the documentation; they are not meant to contradict or change any standard use of typographical conventions in the various product components or the host operating system.

Convention	Explanation
italics	Introduces new terms that you may not be familiar with and occasionally indicates emphasis.
bold	Highlights window, panel, and field names.
UPPERCASE	Indicates keys or key combinations that you can use. For example,press the ENTER key.
monospace	Indicates syntax examples, values that you specify in data entry fields, or results that you receive on screen.
monospace italics	Indicates placeholders for values you specify; for example, filename.
monospace <b>bold</b>	Indicates the default value in a list of mutually exclusive choices in a syntax description, such as {Y N}. Also highlights key portions of a syntax example.
vertical line	Indicates mutually exclusive choices in a syntax description, such as {Y N}. Also separates menus and their associated commands. For example, select <b>File   Copy</b> means to select <b>Copy</b> from the <b>File</b> menu.

## 2. Overview

Serena® ChangeMan® ZMF for Eclipse<sup>™</sup> is a Java plug-in for the Eclipse<sup>™</sup> Workbench and IBM Rational® Developer for z Systems® (RDz) integrated development environments (IDEs). The plugin integrates the mainframe software change management capabilities of ChangeMan ZMF directly into these workbench environments.

### **Features and Functions**

Some benefits of Eclipse integration with ChangeMan ZMF are the following:

- Tool availability including the latest GUI editors, debuggers, generators, and application programmer interface (API) toolkits for Java, COBOL, and Assembler when working with mainframe software assets.
- A unified point of access through the workbench to multiple ChangeMan ZMF repositories. The Dimensions for Eclipse plug-in adds unified access through the Serena Explorer view to Dimensions CM resources as well.
- Full integration with the robust version control, build management, system test, and multisystem deployment capabilities of a software change control system – ChangeMan ZMF – that is optimized for enterprise-scale projects.
- Mainframe levels of security and disaster protection for the software repository.

### **Supported ZMF Functions**

Nearly all the developer functions of ChangeMan ZMF are supported by ZMF for Eclipse. In addition, many ZMF tasks are performed automatically "under the covers" as you work with development resources in the workbench. For example, you can:

- Perform development lifecycle tasks from the desktop including checkouts from baseline, checkin to a change package, component builds, package freeze, package audit, package create, promote/demote, and more.
- Perform Release Management tasks from the desktop including Unblock Release, Block Release, Approve Release, Backout Release, Revert Release, Audit Release, Test Release, Area Reset Notify, Area Checkin Notify, and more.
- Work with controlled software assets and personal development libraries in native z/OS or the z/OS File System (zFS).
- Perform mass downloads with automated mapping of library types to directories, automated checkout and lock when the resource is changed, library synchronization against

multiple repository resources, and mass checkins with automatic package creation when working with desktop development libraries in the workspace.

- Submit jobs or ZMF XML Services data streams to the mainframe for execution.
- Access the JES subsystem to review mainframe started task and job output.

### Components

#### **Workbench Plug-in**

ZMF for Eclipse consists of a Java plug-in that is compatible with both the open-source Eclipse Workbench and IBM's mainframe-oriented Rational Developer for z Systems, which is built on Eclipse technology. The plug-in is installed in the workbench environment.

#### Web Application Server

The ZMF for Eclipse plug-in invokes the ChangeMan ZMF Web Services to manage functionspecific connectivity to ChangeMan ZMF. The ZMF Web Services reside on a Web application server that executes either on the development system where the workbench resides or at some network location accessible to the client. ZMF for Eclipse works with Web application servers that support the Apache Axis SOAP library.

#### **Software Repository**

The Web application server and ZMF Web Services use TCP/IP to connect to the ChangeMan ZMF software repository on the mainframe. ChangeMan ZMF manages software assets to meet the demanding change control requirements of enterprises and organizations running large-scale, mission-critical applications.

### **Usage Scenarios**

Because it is built on cross-platform technology such as Java and Web Services, ZMF for Eclipse has the flexibility to support a wide range of use cases and installation scenarios.

The following are just two examples:

- · Enterprise e-Commerce Development in Java
- Enterprise COBOL Application Maintenance

### **Enterprise e-Commerce Development in Java**

#### **The Challenge**

The sheer scale and complexity of enterprise e-commerce applications require robust build management and cross-platform software deployment capabilities at the level of the software repository. Moreover, many industries are highly regulated and face specific compliance requirements for software change control. ChangeMan ZMF has long satisfied these requirements for traditional enterprise software repositories.

However, traditional enterprise programming languages and tools are not ideally suited to the development of e-commerce applications. Java has established itself as the preferred language for large-scale e-commerce development. In part, this is because the Java open-source community offers prebuilt software development toolkits (SDKs), software libraries, code generators, debuggers, test tools, automated documentation tools, and other development tools for multiple operating system platforms. This makes Java a highly productive language for cross-platform and Web-enabled application development. Mainframe e-commerce applications could be developed more quickly and cost-effectively by deploying Java components wherever appropriate.

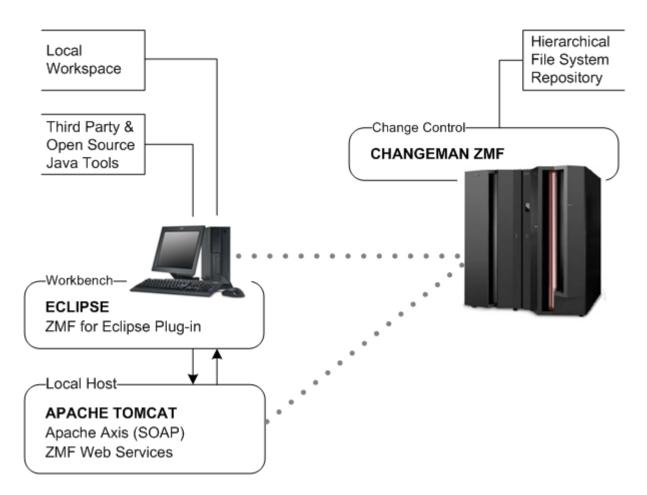
#### **The Solution**

For enterprise-scale e-commerce applications, ChangeMan ZMF and ZMF for Eclipse support the z/OS Unix Hierarchical File System (zFS) as personal development libraries and for baseline, staging, promotion, and production libraries. zFS libraries provide native support for long file names and Java classpaths.

Complementing the z/OS File System on the mainframe is the ZMF for Eclipse client for the opensource Eclipse Workbench and IBM's Developer for z Systems (IDz). ZMF for Eclipse uses web services technology to integrate these popular and productive, Javaoriented IDEs with the enterprise repository management capabilities of ChangeMan ZMF. Eclipse integration is important because the Java developer community has largely adopted the open-source Eclipse Workbench IDE as its development platform of choice.

#### **Implementation Use Case**

The diagram below illustrates a usage scenario in which Java code for enterprise ecommerce is developed in a desktop workspace managed by the open-source Eclipse Workbench on Windows. Open-source development toolkits, code libraries, and plug-ins for Java can all be leveraged within the workbench, and unit testing occurs against the Java Virtual Machine running on the desktop.



Enterprise e-Commerce Development in Java

For ZMF Web Services connectivity to ChangeMan ZMF, Apache Tomcat is chosen as the Web application server.

Using ZMF Web Services under the covers, the new, one-click application download feature of ZMF for Eclipse copies an entire ZMF application to the desktop at once. When a downloaded component is changed, ZMF for Eclipse automatically checks it out of baseline, stages it to development, and locks it in the ZMF change package automatically. The ZMF for Eclipse mass checkin feature uploads the entire application and checks in all components automatically to a newly created change package.

Mapping between ZMF libraries and application file types and directories on the workbench is automated. Library synchronization is supported by ZMF for Eclipse between local workspace projects and ZMF baseline or staging libraries. Side-by-side difference comparison and merge are supported in the workbench.

System testing and deployment into production are managed by ChangeMan ZMF.

### **Enterprise COBOL Application Maintenance**

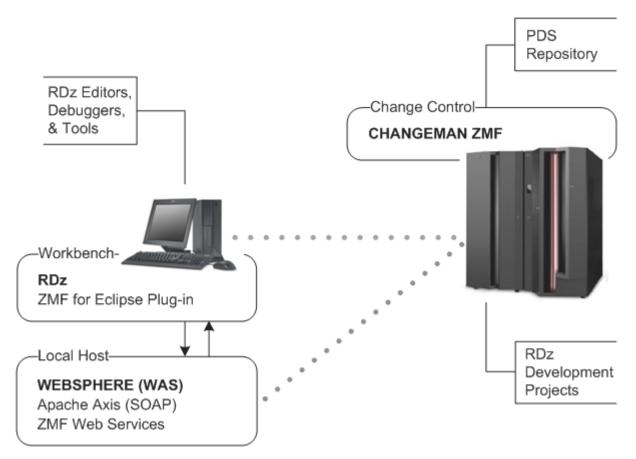
#### **Enterprise Development Requirements**

For the maintenance of enterprise COBOL applications, including applications built over the DB2 relational database, IBM's Rational Developer for z Systems (RDz) workbench provides a powerful and wide-ranging set of development, debugging, and testing tools with GUI ease-of-use. Built on an Eclipse base, IDz's development tools complement the robust, enterprise-scale software change control, build management, and deployment features of ChangeMan ZMF.

#### **Implementation Use Case**

In this use case, COBOL code, JCL, and associated DB2 plans and artifacts are checked out of a ZMF repository baseline into an RDz development project. Each IDz project maps to a personal development library in the native z/OS file system on the mainframe.

Keeping development libraries on the mainframe under IDz project management maintains control of corporate software assets. The diagram below illustrates the basic features of this usage scenario.



Enterprise COBOL Application maintenance

For ZMF Web Services connectivity to ChangeMan ZMF, IBM WebSphere Application Server (WAS) is chosen as the Web application server.

The Serena perspective and the Serena Explorer view provide a unified and configurable view of software resources in all personal development libraries on the mainframe, as well as baseline, staging, and promotion libraries in the ZMF repository. Compressed output listings can be read on the desktop in the Serena perspective thanks to a Micro Focus provided editor installed with the plug-in. The z/OS Explorer view of IDz provides access to project resources. Job output in the JES job queue can be accessed in either view.

### **Plug-In Comparison: Eclipse Versus IDz**

ZMF for Eclipse plug-in behavior varies somewhat with the IDE in which it is installed. The following table compares plug-in behavior in the open-source Eclipse Workbench versus Rational Developer for z Systems.

Plug-in Behavior	Eclipse Workbench	IDz
Navigation	Serena Explorer Package Explorer (Java) Remote System Explorer	Serena Explorer Package Explorer (Java) z/OS Projects Explorer (WebSphere)
Project Management	Eclipse projects on desktop	Eclipse projects on desktop IDz projects on mainframe
Check-out Location	Mainframe development libraries ChangeMan ZMF repository change package	Mainframe development libraries ChangeMan ZMF repository change package IDz projects (mainframe libraries)

Local Workspace	Download z/OS data sets Download z/OS Unix zFS directories Mass download of ZMF application Mass checkin to ZMF change package Checkout from package staging libraries Checkout from promotion libraries	Download z/OS data sets Download z/OS Unix zFS directories Mass download of ZMF application Mass checkin to ZMF change package Checkout from package staging libraries Checkout from promotion libraries
z/OS Data Set Access	Create Delete Browse Edit Download	Create Delete Browse Edit Download
z/OS Unix zFS Object Access	Create Delete Browse Edit Download	Create Delete Browse Edit Download
JES Job Access	Submit jobs Cancel jobs Display job output	Submit jobs Cancel jobs Display job output
XML Services	Submit XML requests to ZMF View XML Services replies in editor	Submit XML requests to ZMF View XML Services replies in editor

Java Integration	Team menu of Java perspective z/OS Unix Hierarchical File System	Team menu of Java perspective z/OS Unix Hierarchical File System Open-source Java toolkits
	Open-source Java toolkits	
Language Support		RDz development & test tools which include COBOL, PL/I, Assembler, Java editors

## **3. Working with the Serena Perspective**

The ZMF for Eclipse plug-in provides a default perspective which contains views that are unique to the integration and an editor area that displays your files in the editors you have associated with each filename extension. Multiple files show in multiple editor tabs.

The default Serena perspective displays the Serena Explorer view in the left navigation pane, one or more editors in the upper right pane, and the Properties view in the pane at the lower right. The active view is highlighted in blue.

	Serena Explorer Navigation view		Properties Table view	Default Text Editor	
Serena - zmfdcomp://C001/RO/ACTP	ACTP000050/CMNTP.S6.ACTP.STG	6.%23000050.0	OC/ACPDOC60.DOC - Eclipse		_ 0
ile <u>E</u> dit <u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch <u>P</u> roject	<u>Run W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				
	🗀 🖋 • 🗄 • 🖗 • 🗧	• • •		Quick Access 🛛 😰 🖉 Java 🤤 Ser	ena
😂 Serena Explorer 🕱	🗄 (> 🔷 🔗 🗖 🗖	D //C001/R	D/ACTP/ACTP000050/CMNTP.S6.ACT	P.STG6.#000050.DOC/ACPDOC60.DOC 🔀	- E
<ul> <li>♦ ChangeMan ZMF</li> <li>♦ CO01</li> <li>▷ Z/OS Data Sets</li> <li>▷ Z/OS Jobs</li> <li>▷ Z/OS USS Files</li> <li>▲ ZMF Applications</li> <li>▲ Default App Folder</li> <li>▲ ACTP - ACTP Acco</li> <li>▷ △ Asseline (*)</li> <li>▲ Packages</li> </ul>	ounts Payable (Base ZMF)	2 tempor 3 veniam 4 ea com 5 volupt 6 sint c	incididunt ut labore et dol, , guis nostrud exercitation n modo conseguat. Duis aute in ate velit esse cillum dolore	llamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ex re dolor in reprehenderit in eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur it, sunt in culpa qui officia deserunt	00000200 00000300 00000400 00000500
🕟 🔆 Default Pao	ckage Folder	Propertie	s 🔀 🖷 Progress	(	🖬 🇰 🖾 🛃 🔍 🖻
▷ 🔆 ACTP7* ⊿ 👶 ACTP5*		Property		Value	
	00050 - (DEV) - copy forward thi	Bind Cor	ntrol Subtype		
			ntrol Sub Type		
	ACPDOC60.DOC - (Active)		t Activity File	N	
D 🔁 HTI		Checkou	t Component Description	N	
D JVL		DB2 Libr	ary Type	N	
		DB2 SQL	Termination Character		
⊳ 🕞 LSH		Defer Sta	ge Library Creation	N	
D D LST		HFS Libr	ary Type	N	
	00051 - (DEV) - short package (*)	IMS Entit	y .		
	00052 - (DEV) - Package for testi	IMS Libra	агу Туре	N	
	00053 - (DEV) - Package #2 for te	Include	Jtility Info	N	
	00054 - (BAS) - Package #3 for te	Library S	equence Number		
	00055 - (BAS) - Package #4 for te	Library T		DOC	
ACTP00	00056 - (BAS) - Package #5 for te		ype Description	Documentation	
ACTP00	00057 - (DEV) - Package #6 for te	Like Typ		PDS	
ACTP00	00058 - (DEV) - steve n (*)		rary Type	N	
ACTPO	00059 - (DEV) - This is a test pacl		ed Procedure Definition		
	00060 - (DEV) - This is a test pacl	SQL Sub	20		
	00061 - (BAS) - Package #7 for te		rocedure Sub Type		
	00062 - (DEV) - Package #8 for te		ctivity File		
	00063 - (BAS) - Package #8 for te		oad Library Type		
	00064 - (DEV) - Package #9 for te	Trigger S	ub Type		
> ACTP0	00065 - (DEV) - This is a test pacl 🛫				
< III					

### **Serena Explorer Navigation View**

The Serena Explorer view in the Serena perspective provides hierarchical navigation among the mainframe resources available to ZMF for Eclipse. These include ChangeManZMF packages and components, as well as your personal development libraries on the mainframe and the output of mainframe jobs you submitted for execution.

Expand or collapse a node in the hierarchy by clicking on its triangle symbol.

- Open the contextual menu for a resource by right-clicking on its name.
- Perform actions on a resource by choosing commands from its contextual menu.

### **Workbench Editors**

When you double-click on a component or select Browse from its contextual menu in Serena Explorer, a tabbed editor pane opens in the editor area of the Serena perspective. The editor invoked by default is one associated in the workbench with the file type of the component in the workbench, but you can select other editors. In addition, Micro Focus supplies its own editor for viewing compressed mainframe listings. Character code page translations between EBCDIC and ASCII or Unicode are handled transparently in the background.

### **Properties Table View**

The entries shown in the Properties view vary with the object selected in the Serena Explorer view. In the example shown above, the DOC library in package ACTP000050 is selected in Serena Explorer, so it is the ChangeMan ZMF properties of that library that appear in the Properties view.

The Properties view for a data set displays the following extended attribute values, as appropriate for the target data set:

operty	Value
Blocksize	3120
Create Date	20120701
Create Job	
Create Step	
Data Class	
Data Set Name	JPRESTO.OBJ
Data Set Organization	PDS
Directory Blocks	2
Expiration Date	
Extended Attributes	
Last Reference Date	20160816
Logical Record Length	80
Management Class	STANDEF
Member Count	3
Migration Level	
Percent Used	100
Primary Space	2
Record Format	FB
Secondary Space	5
Space Type	TRK
Storage Class	COMMON
Tracks	2
Unit Name	3390
Used Directory Blocks	
Volume	SRSM99

### **ZMF/Eclipse Preferences**

The following pages are available for configuring preferences in ZMF for Eclipse:

Allocate

Checkouts

Settings

Site Data

These pages can be found under Window | Preferences | ZMF/Eclipse.

### Allocate

The Allocate preference page provides default values for data set allocation. The default values are used in either of the following situations:

when a data set is allocated using the New Data Set function

when a personal library is allocated during Checkout and the Allocation Preferences Tab option on the Checkouts preference page was selected

### **Checkouts**

The Checkouts preference page provides options for checking out components to a personal development library.

The preference options on this page are:

Preference	Description
Checkout Dialog Last Personal Library	Identifies how ZMF4ECL fills in the personal library text box during checkout:
	Last Personal Library Used - Retains the same library from checkout to checkout
	<b>Personal Library Based on Mask</b> - Substitutes appropriate variables into the personal library mask and uses the updated value.
Obtain Personal Library Allocation Parameters From	Directs ZMF4ECL to get allocation parameters from one of the following:
	<b>ZMF Library Type Definition</b> - Gets values from the ZMF library type definition
	Allocation Preferences Tab - Gets values from the Allocate preference page.
Personal Library Mask (Data Sets)	Specify the pattern for personal library data set.
Personal Library Mask (zFS)	Specify the pattern for personal library z/OS File System (zFS) file.

#### Preference

#### Description

Auto-Allocate personal library

Directs ZMF4ECL to automatically allocate the specified personal library if it does not exist.

### **Settings**

Behavior of some options are controlled by the ZMF for Eclipse application server settings selected on the Settings preference page.

- · Web Services host defines the host
- · Web Services port defines the port
- Web Services context defines the context (directory from the jar file) to use on the web services host, and this allows you to easily change when you need to run multiple contexts on a single host.
- Notification port defines the port to be used for notifications.
- The **Show Notify Message Dialog** setting shows a dialog box with each notification message as it is received from ZMF.
- The Maintain Job Card for each Server setting enables you to run several different ZMF systems with custom job cards for each server. All functions that use a job card, such as build, promote, and audit, will use the server-specific job card if this option is set. If it is not set, only one job card is used for all servers.
- The **Translate Job Card to Uppercase** setting converts any lowercase characters that you specify in a JOB statement to uppercase before the job is submitted.

#### **Note**

The z/OS Job Entry Subsystem (JES) requires all keywords and user-supplied values on a JOB statement to be uppercase.

- The **Display Batch Checkout Warning Message** setting displays a dialog box with a warning message when a batch checkout is performed. This is a reminder that the batch job needs to run to completion before you can work with the components.
- The Launch Build after saving component setting, if set, will automatically launch a build dialog after a component is saved.
- The **Auto Submit build if component history exists** setting will automatically submit a build after a component is saved if there is a history. Can be prevented by selecting Build (with Dialog) from the context menu.

- The **Prompt for Change Description** setting prompts for a change description upon checkin even if the ZMF SSV, or Staging Versions, option for a particular library type is configured as optional.
- The **Display Resource Filters** setting shows any active filters for each resource in the Serena Explorer Tree. With this option turned off, none of the filter values are displayed.
- Sort Packages Descending on Serena Explorer when checked will reverse the sort order of packages in the Serena Explorer from Ascending to Descending.
- The **Trace IDz Integration Calls** setting writes tracing/diagnostic information to a log file. Micro Focus Support may ask a user to enable this option to assist in gathering debugging information for problems with the RDZ Integration.
- The **Trace HLLX processing** setting writes tracing/diagnostic information to a log file. Micro Focus Support may ask a user to enable this option to assist in gathering debugging information for problems with HLLX processing.

For more information, see the ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration Guide.

### Site Data

The Site Data preference page contains default values for primary and secondary contacts and a specific install date and time (from and to) information, and relative install date in days. These values apply to both DP and ALL sites and are used as defaults on the Site Information Page of the Package Create wizard if no other values are available.

### **Working with the Serena Perspective**

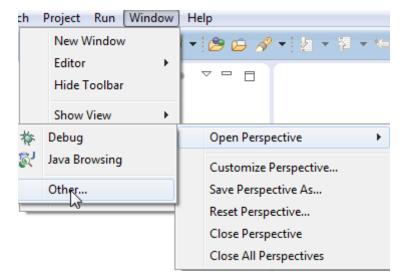
You can customize the Serena perspective as needed to suit your personal preferences and to rearrange your tools as you move from project to project or task to task. You should become familiar with the following workbench essentials.

Opening the Serena Perspective Switching Between Perspectives Showing the Serena Explorer View Hiding the Serena Explorer View Filtering Views in Serena Explorer Opening ZMF Table Views

### **Opening the Serena Perspective**

To open the Serena perspective in the workbench, perform the following steps.

1. From the workbench Window menu, select Perspective | Open Perspective | Other



2. When the Open Perspective dialog appears listing the "other" perspective choices, select the Serena perspective.

Open Perspective
<ul> <li>Debug</li> <li>Git</li> <li>Java (default)</li> <li>Java Browsing</li> <li>Java Type Hierarchy</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Resource</li> <li>Serena</li> <li>Team Synchronizing</li> <li>X XML</li> </ul>
OK Cancel

3. Click OK. The Serena perspective displays, showing the Serena Explorer navigation view.

### **Switching Between Perspectives**

Switch between multiple open perspectives in the workbench by clicking on a perspective button in the upper right of the workbench window.



Switch to the Serena perspective from other perspectives by clicking on the Serena button in the upper right of the workbench window.

Switch to the Java perspective from the Serena perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the Java button.

In IDz only:

Switch to the IDz Remote System Explorer perspective from the Serena perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the Remote System Explorer button.

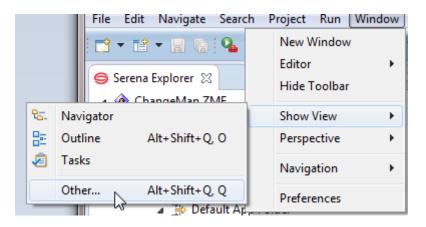
Switch to the IDz z/OS Projects perspective from the Serena perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the z/OS Projects button.

### **Showing the Serena Explorer View**

Within the Serena perspective, you can show or hide the Serena Explorer as needed to navigate among resources or to free screen space to work with one or more files.

To show the Serena Explorer view in any perspective where it is not displayed:

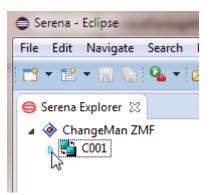
- 1. Select the area of the workbench where you want to display the Serena Explorer.
- 2. From the workbench Window menu, select Show View | Other.



3. When the Show View window displays, open the Serena folder and select Serena Explorer, then click OK.

Show View	_ <b>D</b> _ X	
type filter text		
🕞 🗁 Ant		
Code Recommenders		
🕟 🗁 General		
🔉 🗁 Debug		
🛛 🕞 🕞 Git		
🛛 🕞 Gradle		
🛛 🕞 Help		
🛛 🕞 Java		
b > Java Browsing		
Maven		
⊳ 🗁 Mylyn		
Domph		
🔺 🗁 Serena		
Serena Explorer		
WindowBuilder		
ZMF Views		
ОК	Cancel	

4. The Serena Explorer navigation view opens in the workbench window with the ChangeMan ZMF node collapsed. Click on the triangle to the left of this node to expand it and view available ZMF server connections.



### Hiding the Serena Explorer View

To hide the Serena Explorer view, click the Close button in the upper right of the Serena Explorer tab.

### **Filtering Views in Serena Explorer**

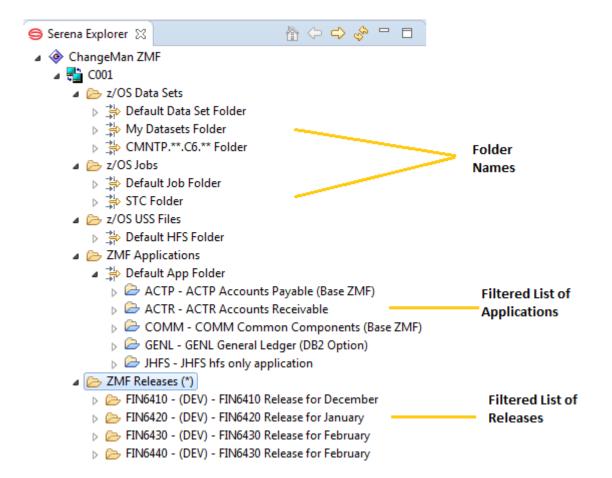
All resources shown in the Serena Explorer view are filtered via the use of folders. The default folders show all resources of a given type associated with your TSO user ID on the mainframe. Additional folders may be created, deleted, or modified at any time in ZMF for Eclipse.

For z/OS data sets, z/OS jobs, and z/OS File System (zFS) libraries, each filtered navigation view is represented as a directory node under the resource type. Expand a folder, then expand a filter node to access the libraries or jobs that meet the filter criteria. The same library or job may appear in multiple filter views.

For ZMF applications, multiple folders may be defined at a time, and each folder can have a filter applied. Expand a folder, then an application node to access the baseline libraries, change packages, and promotion libraries that you are authorized to work with.

For ZMF Releases, only one filter may be defined at a time, so the filtered releases are listed directly under the ZMF Releases node. Only one filter is active, so no filter nodes appear under the ZMF Releases node in Serena Explorer rather the current active filter which appears after the Label, for example ZMF Releases (F\*).

For example:



Create, delete, or modify filters from the contextual menu of the relevant folder. See the following topics for step-by-step instructions:

Filtering z/OS Data Sets Filtering z/OS Unix zFS Files Filtering z/OS Jobs Filtering ZMF Applications

### **Opening ZMF Table Views**

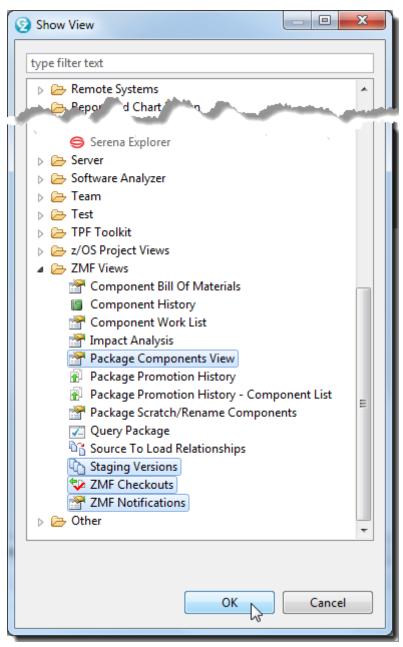
ZMF for Eclipse provides a number of ZMF-specific, tabbed table views for the compact display of repository information. Many of these are shown automatically in the Serena perspective when you invoke a function from a contextual menu. But any of them can be requested on demand. Some, like the ZMF Notifications view, are frequently kept open at all times.

ZMF table views can be opened in any perspective.

To display one or more ZMF table views in the Serena perspective, perform the following steps.

- 1. Switch to the Serena perspective.
- 2. From the workbench Window menu, select Show View | Other.

- 3. When the Show View dialog box displays, type "ZMF" in the filter text box or scroll to the bottom of the view navigation tree to locate the ZMF Views folder.
- 4. Expand the ZMF Views node in the tree. A list of ZMF table views is shown below it.

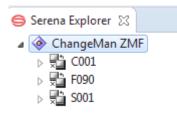


- 5. Select one or more ZMF table views as desired, then click OK.
- 6. The selected table views display together, each with its own tab, in the lower right pane of the perspective. No data will be displayed at this time.

ZMF Server	Component	Туре	Package	Personal Library	Buildable
					4

### **Accessing ZMF Repositories**

ZMF for Eclipse connects your workbench development environment to one or more mainframe software repositories managed by ChangeMan ZMF. Repository servers are listed in the Serena Explorer view under the top-level ChangeMan ZMF node.



Individual repository names are assigned during connection setup and need not match the site names defined to ChangeMan ZMF on the mainframe. See the ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration document for more information.

The following repository access functions are invoked from the Serena Explorer view:

Logging On to a ChangeMan ZMF Server

Logging Off from a ChangeMan ZMF Server

### Logging On and Off to a ChangeMan ZMF Server

#### **Automatic Logon Prompts**

ZMF for Eclipse automatically prompts you to log on to a ZMF server when you expand the server's node in the Serena Explorer view. You may also be prompted to log in when switching between the z/OS native and z/OS Unix file systems.

#### **Contextual Menu Logon**

In addition, you can log on from a contextual menu at any time. To log on to a ZMF server from a contextual menu:

- 1. Open the Serena perspective in the workbench.
- 2. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, right-click on the desired ZMF server to bring up its contextual menu, then select **Connect**.

😂 Serena Explorer 🛛 🗖 🗖					
		🟠 🔶 🖒 🗞			
🖌 🖌 Change		ZMF			
⊳ 🚹 SYS	爭	Disconnect			
	₹	Connect			
	7-	Impact Analysis	15		
	<b>V</b> -	Component Bill of Materials			
	<b>1</b> -	Query Package			
	<b>-</b>	Show Web Services Version			
	2	ZMF Server Properties			
	×	Delete ZMF Server			
		Properties			
	2	Refresh			

3. The **ZMF Logon** dialog displays the name of the server you are accessing and prompts for your mainframe logon credentials.

SZMF/Eclipse				
ZMF Logon - (	2001			
Userid:	user01			
Password:	******			
New password:				
Verify password:	✓ Save Userid			
	Save Password			
?	OK Cancel			

Type your mainframe user ID and password in the **Userid** and **Password** fields. Password phrases (as well as standard passwords) are supported.

Note

You should not enter a value in the **New Password** and **Verify New Password** fields unless you wish to change your password on the mainframe.

If you want to save your mainframe logon credentials on your local computer for automatic reuse with this dialog, check both **Save Userid** and **Save Password**.

#### Important

Do NOT save your mainframe logon password on a shared machine. Check **Save Password** only if you are the sole authorized user of your PC and access to the PC is protected. If **Save Userid** or **Save Password** is not allowed for your installation, the selection is ignored.

- 4. Click OK to log on to the host.
- If logon is successful, you will see the expansion of the selected ZMF Server to show z/OS Datasets, z/OS Jobs, z/OS Unix Files, ZMF Applications and (if ERO is licensed) ZMF Releases.

#### 5 Tip

If you get an error message at logon and an explicit retry from the contextual menu does not help, restart your Web application server (Tomcat or WebSphere

Application Server) in Windows from **Start** | **Control Panel** | **Administrative Tools** | **Services**. Then try to log on again.

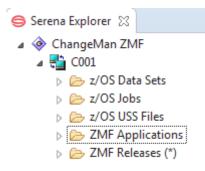
#### Logging Off from a ChangeMan ZMF Server

Logging off from a ChangeMan ZMF repository is very similar to logging on.

- 1. In the Serena Explorer navigation view, right-click on the desired ChangeMan ZMF site to bring up its contextual menu, then select Disconnect.
- 2. The expansion of the ZMF Server will disappear.

### z/OS Resources Available on the Server

After successful logon, the Serena Explorer navigation view shows five subordinate nodes for the ZMF server. Each node represents a different group of mainframe resources.



• Data Sets – Shows personal development libraries associated with your TSO user ID in the z/OS native file system on the ZMF server. See:

Working with z/OS Data Set Libraries

Working with z/OS Data Set Members

- z/OS Jobs Shows output from all jobs (such as compile jobs) that you submitted to JES for execution on the mainframe and which are still held in the job queue. See Working with z/OS Jobs
- z/OS Unix Files Shows personal development libraries associated with your TSO user ID in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS). See:

Working with z/OS zFS Folders

Working with z/OS Unix zFS Files

• **ZMF Applications** – Folders show software repository resources in ChangeMan ZMF, sorted by application ID. Only applications that you are authorized to view are shown. See:

Working with ZMF Applications

Working with ZMF Packages

Working with ZMF Components

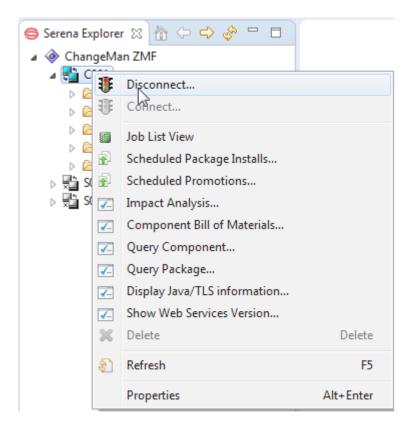
• **ZMF Releases** — Shows releases (only if licensed for ERO) in ChangeMan ZMF, sorted by release name and optionally filtered by chosen filter. See Working with ZMF Applications

#### **Note**

If one of the mainframe resource nodes does not appear for your ZMF server, that resource type may not be enabled in the ZDDOPTS command library for ZMF. If you need that node enabled in ZMF for Eclipse, ask your ZMF administrator.

### **ZMF Server Functions**

ChangeMan ZMF repository functions with potentially global scope can be requested at the ZMF server level after logon. Like the basic logon and logoff functions, they are invoked from the server's contextual menu.



The following ZMF functions are available at the ZMF server level:

- Job List View Displays a tab with a view of current jobs on the ZMF server. Job Name, Owner and ZMF Server can be changed to alter the view.
- Impact Analysis The Impact Analysis function identifies all the higher-level software components that will be affected by changes to one or more subordinate, reusable software modules (such as a subroutine). An impact analysis can span multiple applications. It is the inverse of the Component Bill of Materials function. See Component Impact Analysis for step-by-step instructions.
- Component Bill of Materials The Component Bill of Materials function identifies all the subordinate, reusable software modules (such as subroutines) referenced by one or more higher-level software components. A bill of materials query can span multiple applications.
   It is the inverse of the Impact Analysis function. See Component Bill of Materials for stepby-step instructions.
- Query Component The Query Component function lists information about selected components, which is displayed in the Query Component view. See Query Component Functionality.

- Query Package The Query Package function lists all change packages on the server that meet your search criteria. A package query can span multiple applications. See Querying Packages for step-by-step instructions.
- **Display Java/TLS Version** Displays version information about Java and TLS, including Java Version, Java Home, available TLS Protocols, and available TLS Cipher Suites.
- Show Web Services Version Displays the version of ZMF Web Services used by your web application server to connect to the selected ZMF server.
- **Properties** Displays server properties such as Name, Address, ZMF and XCH TCP/IP ports associated with the selected ZMF server. Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration document for more information.

### Working with z/OS Data Set Libraries

#### **Navigating Data Sets**

#### Data Sets Node

The Serena Explorer view provides access to data sets in the native z/OS file system under the Data Sets node. These data sets are accessed using z/OS file management outside the control of the ChangeMan ZMF software repository. For example, your PDS personal development libraries are listed here.

#### **Default Data Set Filter**

When you expand the Data Sets node in the Serena Explorer view, a list of your currently defined data set viewing filters displays. If you have not defined any custom viewing filters, only the Default Data Set Filter node is shown. The Default Data Set Filter shows all data sets with a High-Level Qualifier (HLQ) equal to your TSO user ID.

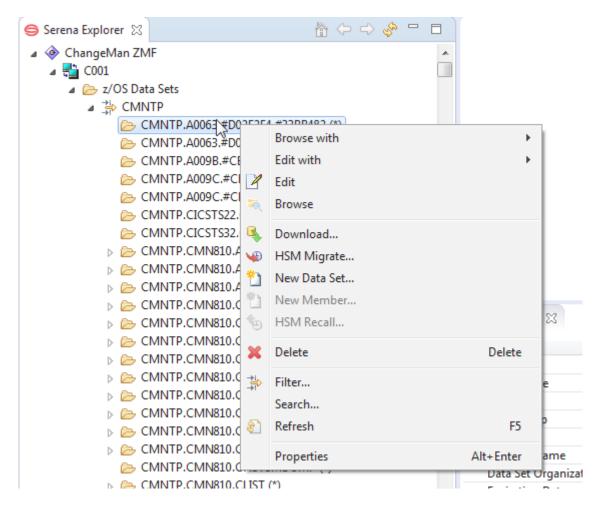
#### 🜢 Tip

Until you become familiar with the interrelationships between filters in ZMF for Eclipse and filters in the native workbench perspectives, Micro Focus suggests you leave the default filters as-is and create new filters as needed for more selective views.

### z/OS Data Set Library Functions

The functions available for data set libraries differ from those for individual data set members. Contextual menus for libraries and members differ accordingly. The current properties of a selected object also affect the contents of a contextual menu.

Right-click on a data set name to bring up the data set library contextual menu. For example:



#### ZMF Functions for z/OS Data Sets

The following mainframe functions are available in the workbench for data sets as a whole (the first 4 are only available for sequential datasets):

- · Browse with gives you a dialog to choose what tool to use to browse
- · Edit with gives you a dialog to choose what tool to use to edit
- · Edit invoke the default text editor to edit
- · Browse invoke the default text editor to browse
- Downloading a Data Set
- Migrating a Data Set Offline
- Allocating a New Data Set

- Creating a New Data Set Member
- Recalling a Migrated Data Set
- Deleting a Data Set
- Filter
- Searching
- Refreshing a Data Set

For functions that apply to individual data set members, see Working with z/OS Data Set Members

🕚 Tip

The order of data set names is different to that seen in ISPF due to the differences between EBCDIC and ASCII sort orders.

If the data set you're looking for is not shown, you may need to modify or create a data set viewing filter. See Filtering z/OS Data Sets.

#### **Refreshing a Data Set**

The Refresh option on the contextual menu for a z/OS data set refreshes the list of members in the data set based on the current members present in the dataset

#### Allocating a New Data Set

The New Data Set option on the contextual menu for a z/OS data set brings up the Allocate Data Set dialog:

S ZMF/Eclipse		DT PI	×
Allocate Data Set Enter / Verify Allocation	Parameters		
Data Set Name:	ΙI		
Data Set Type:	PDS -	Space Units:	TRK 🔻
Record Format:	FB 💌	Primary quantity:	2
Record Length:	80	Secondary quantity:	5
Block Size:	6000	Directory Blocks:	
Data Class:		Generic unit:	3390
Storage Class:	COMMON	Volume serial:	SRSM31
Management:	STANDEF	Extended Attributes:	
?		ОК	Cancel

If you right-clicked on the name of a data set or data set that resides on an Extended Attribute Volume (EAV) to bring up the z/OS Data Set contextual menu, the fields of the Allocate Data Set dialog are initially populated with the saved preference values for the attributes. Fields of the **Allocate Data Set** dialog are:

- Data Set Name
- Data Set Type
- Record Format
- Record Length
- Block Size
- Data Class
- Storage Class
- Management
- Space Units
- Primary Quantity
- Secondary Quantity
- Directory Blocks

Generic Unit

Volume Serial

**Extended Attributes** 

Fill in/overtype the values for these fields as appropriate for the data set that you are allocating and click OK to allocate the data set. Your userid must have the required authority to create the dataset requested, otherwise you will see an error message at the top of the Allocate Dataset window: SER9008E Unauthorized access (ALTER): datasetname

### ♀ Note

This function enables you to set extended attribute values for a data set that resides on an EAV.

#### **Creating a New Data Set Member**

You can create a new partitioned data set (PDS) member on the mainframe using the New Member function. To do this, perform the following steps.

- 1. From the parent data set's contextual menu, select the New Member option.
- 2. When the New Data Set Member window displays, enter:
  - Name Type a member name of 8 characters or less in length, the case is folded to upper case.
  - Edit member after creating Check this box to open the PDS member in a workbench editor after the member is created.

SZMF/Eclipse	<b>×</b>
New Data Set Member	
Name: NEWMEMBR	
Edit Member after creating	
?	OK Cancel

3. Click **OK**. If the name you choose already exists, the error Name already exists will appear in the heading panel of this window.

#### **Note**

The new data set member is not a component in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. To add the member to a ZMF repository, use **Checkin** to check it in to a change package. See Checking In and Building a Data Set Member.

#### **Deleting a Data Set**

The **Delete** option on the contextual menu for a data set deletes the selected z/OS data set on the host. As an alternative, you may press the **Delete** key to delete a data set.

A dialog box asks the user to "Confirm Data Set delete" before executing the request. Click **OK** to proceed with deletion, or **Cancel** to leave alone.

#### **Downloading a Data Set**

The **Download** option on the contextual menu for a data set copies all data set members as separate files to any directory you select.

To download the members from a data set:

1. Select the **Download** option from the contextual menu for the data set library to be downloaded.

The Data Set Download window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>×</b>
Data Set Downl	oad
Download From:	
Data Set:	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.COMM.CPY
Member:	(All members selected)
Download To:	
Directory:	d:\a
Extension:	сру
?	OK Cancel

2. The **Download From** section of the **Data Set Download** window is already populated and cannot be changed. Verify that this information is correct.

- 3. In the **Download To** section of the **Data Set Download** window, supply the desired target desktop directory information for the download.
  - **Directory** Supply the path to the target directory for the download. Click the ellipsis () button at right to navigate to another target directory.
  - Extension Type the filename extension that will be appended to all member file names created on the PC during the download. This is not limited to three characters, and case is as-is.

By default, the **Extension** text box shows the Windows file extension defined for the selected z/OS data set library type by library-to-file-type mapping parameters in the ZDDOPTS configuration library of ChangeMan ZMF. To override the default mapping, type a desired file extension in this field.

- 4. Click OK.
- 5. A progress bar displays in the bottom right corner of the window while data set members are **downloading**. If desired, the user can do the following:

Click the icon in the corner (hover the mouse and it will say "Shows background operations in Progress view") to observer progress as the download completes in the background.

Click the red box (hover the mouse and it will say "Cancel Operation") at the right of the progress bar to stop the download.

6. On completion, the progress bar will disappear.

#### **Migrating a Data Set Offline**

After working with a data set, you may want to archive it offline to a Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) system such as a tape library, rather than delete it. The **HSM Migrate** function lets you do this. The offline copy can be retrieved if needed.

To migrate a data set offline:

- 1. Select HSM Migrate from the contextual menu for the data set to be migrated.
- 2. When the confirmation dialog (Are you sure you want to migrate *dsname*) displays, verify that the data set name is correct.
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the migration.

or

- Cancel to exit without migrating the data set.
- A dialog notifies you when data set migration is initiated with a return code, reason code, and a message SER4133I HMIGRATE issued for *datasetname*. Click **OK**.

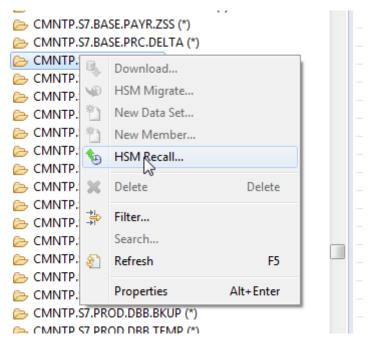
#### **Recalling a Migrated Data Set**

Data Sets that are unused for a long period are often archived automatically to an offline Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) system such as a tape library. ZMF for Eclipse, provides an option to recall such data sets from HSM storage to online storage.

Recalling a migrated data set can take several minutes even with an automated HSM system. If manual intervention is required, the recall process takes longer. ZMF for Eclipse allows you to keep working on other things while the recall is processed in the background.

To recall a migrated data set to online storage, perform the following steps.

1. Select HSM Recall from the contextual menu for the data set to be recalled.



- 2. When the confirmation dialog displays, verify that the data set name is correct. If the dataset is on tape (ML2) the context menu will say "HSM Recall from Tape."
- 3. Click **OK** to proceed with the recall. If the dataset is on ML2 (i.e., on Tape) it will also warn that *migrated to Tape and may take extended time to recall*
- 4. Click Cancel to exit without recalling the data set.
- 5. A dialog notifies you the data set recall request(s) was submitted. Click OK.

#### Searching

The Search facility enables you to search for the following ZMF-searchable objects:

Data sets Data set members Data set filters zFS filters zFS files zFS folders Baseline data sets Staging data sets

You can search any of these objects for any character string. You can further specify:

Whether the search is case sensitive.

The record positions to examine for the string.

Two strings with a boolean OR or AND relationship.

To request a search:

- 1. Right-click on the desired object in the Serena Explorer perspective. (A data set is chosen in this example.)
- 2. Select **Search** from the pop-up menu. The **Search** dialog appears.

(	ZMF/Eclipse			×
	Search			
	Search Objects:			
	Data Set Filter: Test recal	ls		
	First Member:		Last Member:	
	Search String 1:	СРҮ		And
	Search String 2:			© Or
	Search From Column: Search To Column:		Maximum Search Hits	0
	Case Sensitive		Display Member Name Only	
	?		ОК	Cancel

If data sets are migrated you will see a dialog that asks if you want to recall and process the data set (Yes), Skip it (No), or Cancel to stop the operation at that point. Results found to that point will be displayed if you click cancel. You can observe progress either in the window or you can send it to background and view in the progress pane if you have it open. You can click on the icon at the bottom right similar to the download process.

Fields on the Search dialog are:

#### First Member/Last Member

Type the First Member name and Last Member name to specify a range of members to search.

To search all members, leave the First Member and Last Member fields blank.

To search a single member, type its name in the First Member field. Leave the Last Member field blank.

To limit the search to members that match a pattern, type a pattern (such as ABC\*) in the First Member field. ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse ignores the Last Member field value.

You can type a range, such as MEMBERA for the First Member and MEMBERZ for the Last Member even if the members do not exist in the data set. All members that fall within the specified name range will be searched.

#### Search String 1/Search String 2

Type the string or strings to search for. Do not enclose a string containing embedded blanks or nonalphabetic characters in single quotes. Enclose a string that contains leading or trailing blanks in single quotes.

#### And/Or

If you specify a value for Search String 2, specify if you want Search String 1 and Search String 2 to be logically ANDed or ORed.

#### Search From Column/Search To Column

Type the starting (From) and ending (To) column positions to search in each record. Type 7 for column 7, 36 for column 36, and so on. Type 0 in the From and To Column fields to search all positions in the record.

#### **Maximum Search Hits**

Type the number of output records to display:

- 0 Display all records that match the search criteria.
- n Display up to n records that have been retrieved.

This value determines the number of target records that are included in the displayed output. (It does not limit the number of record hits that search retrieves.)

#### **Case Sensitive**

Check this box to search for a string exactly as you typed it. Leave the box unchecked to find all occurrences of a string, whether in upper, lower, or mixed case.

#### **Display Member Name Only**

Check this box to display only the name of a member where a hit occurs. Leave the box unchecked to display the names of the members and the data that meet the search criteria.

#### **Recurse Unix Folders**

Search the current folder and its subfolders for the specified search string.

#### **Search View Results**

Properties ZMF Search 🛛	\$
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.CP2 - No results returned	 *
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.CP2.DELTA - No results returned	
> CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.DOC - No results returned	_
b CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.DOC.DELTA - No results returned	
b CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.LCT - No results returned	
b CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.LCT.DELTA - No results returned	
b CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.SRC - No results returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.SRC.DELTA - No results returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.SRS - Members searched/found = 000015/000002 Total search hits = 000002	
	=
CMNT Z Edit o results returned	
CMNTI Browse with Is returned	
CMNTI Edit with	
CMNTIts returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.ZCP.DELTA - No results returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.ZLS - No results returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.ZLS.MINUS1 - No results returned	
CMNTP.S7.BASE.ACTP.ZLS.MINUS2 - No results returned	
	 *

Results of the search are displayed. You can right-click on a member of file that is listed in the display to bring up a Browse/Edit menu:

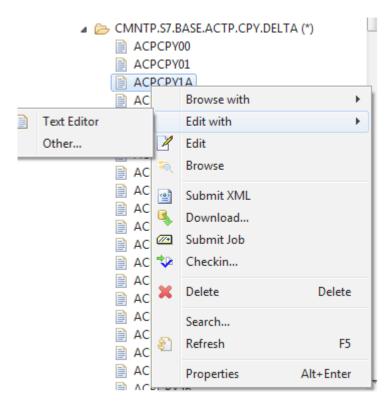
Select Browse or Browse with... to browse the selected member or file.

Select Edit or Edit with... to edit the selected member or file.

# Working with z/OS Data Set Members

The Serena Explorer navigation view provides access to individual data set members as well as full data sets under the Data Sets node. Data set members are accessed using z/OS file management outside the control of the ChangeMan ZMF software repository.

To work with individual data set members, expand the Data Sets node, then the folder for an applicable data set filter, then the node for the data set library containing the member. Finally, rightclick on the desired member to bring up its contextual menu.



### **ZMF Functions for Data Set Members**

The functions available for individual data set members differ from those for data sets. The following ZMF functions are accessible from the data set member contextual menu:

Browse with - gives you a dialog to choose what tool to use to browse Edit with - gives you a dialog to choose what tool to use to edit Edit - Editing a Data Set Member (or double click the member name) Browse - Browsing a Data Set Member Submit XML - Submitting an XML Services Request Download... - Downloading a Data Set Member Submit Job - Submitting a Job for Execution Checkin... - Checking In and Building a Data Set Member Delete - Deleting a Data Set Member (Del key) Search... - Search a member Refresh - Refreshing a Data Set Member (F5 key) Properties - Properties of a member (Alt-Enter keys)

#### **Editing a Data Set Member**

The Edit option for a data set member on the z/OS host opens that member for update in a workbench editor. A tab in the workbench editors area displays the name of the member, while its contents appear in the main region of the tabbed pane. When you save changes in the editor, the data set member on the z/OS server is automatically updated (as long as you have the authority on z/OS to do so).

Copy and paste operations between an open z/OS data set and another desktop window, either inside or outside the workbench, is supported for compatible data types.

#### **Browsing a Data Set Member**

The Browse option on the contextual menu for a data set member opens that member for read-only access in a workbench editor. A tab in the editors area of the workbench displays the name of the member, while the contents appear in the main body of the tabbed pane.

#### 🜢 Tip

Because Browse is a read-only function, you can browse a data set member's contents even if it is locked against updates. If you use the default editor, you can see that it is browse by the RO in the header. For example //C001/RO/dsname/membername.type.

#### **Downloading a Data Set Member**

The Download option on the contextual menu for a data set member downloads a copy of the selected member as a single file to any directory you select.

To download a data set member, perform the following steps.

1. Select the **Download** option from the contextual menu for the member to be downloaded. The **Data Set Download** window displays.

The **Download From** section of the **Data Set Download** window is already populated with the dataset name and member and cannot be changed.

- 2. Verify that this information is correct.
- 3. In the **Download To** section of the **Data Set Download** window, supply the desired target desktop directory information for the download.

- **Directory** Supply the path to the target directory for the download. Click the ellipsis (...) button at right to navigate to a target directory.
- Extension Type the filename extension that will be appended to all member file names during the download.
- 4. To override the default mapping of the Windows file extension in the Extension text box, type a desired file extension in this field. (By default, the Extension text box shows the Windows file extension defined for the selected z/OS member library type by library-to-file-type mapping parameters in the ZDDOPTS configuration library of ChangeMan ZMF.)
- 5. Click OK.

A window will display progress, or you can select run in background, then a progress bar displays in the bottom right corner of the window while the member is downloading.

- 6. You can observe the progress of the download or cancel it as follows:
  - Click the icon in the corner (hover the mouse and it will say "Shows background operations in Progress view") to observe progress as the download completes in the background.
  - Click the red box (hover the mouse and it will say "Cancel Operation") at the right of the progress bar to stop the download.

On completion, the progress bar will disappear.

### **Checking In and Building a Data Set Member**

#### **Component Checkin**

The **Checkin** option on the contextual menu for a data set member enables you to check in a component from a personal development library on the z/OS server to a change package managed by ChangeMan ZMF. The **Checkin** function in ZMF for Eclipse is similar to the **Stage** function in the ISPF interface to ChangeMan ZMF.

#### **Component builds**

If the checked in resource is buildable, ZMF for Eclipse automatically prompts you for build job specifications at checkin. Default job cards and build jobs for the associated application are displayed in the prompt. You can omit the build step if desired.

Checkin from a development library is permitted only if the following criteria are met:

The library type of the member must match a library type defined for the application.

The component in the change package must not be locked by another TSO user ID.

The component in the change package must not be a generated component.

The package must be in DEV status and its install date must be today's date or later.

Caution

If another version of the data set member already exists in the target change package but is not locked, *it will be overwritten*. No warning message is displayed.

Important

See Checking In a Component for step-by-step instructions concerning Checkin.

#### Submitting a Job for Execution

#### **Executing Mainframe Jobs**

Executable data set members on the mainframe may be submitted to z/OS for execution using the **Submit Job** option on the contextual menu for a data set member. Output from the executing job is saved to the z/OS JES (Job Entry Subsystem) spool and can be viewed under the z/OS Jobs node in the Serena Explorer view.

#### ତ Note

There is no automated build support or job card insertion associated with the data set Submit Job function, as the job is being submitted from a personal development library outside the control of ChangeMan ZMF. You must include all required job cards and JCL statements with the submitted job.

#### **Submitting an XML Services Request**

XML Services Requests

Requests that invoke the ChangeMan ZMF XML Services API may be submitted for execution using the **Submit XML** option. Only single members or individual files may be submitted using this command. You can edit your XMLIN dataset member, to prepare it for submission, and save it, and then submit directly from the list of members.

XML Services Replies

Output from the XML Services request is displayed (named as membername.xml) in an editor window in the Serena perspective of ZMF for Eclipse. The resulting data stream may be edited and saved on the desktop or in the repository as desired.

XML Services Syntax

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF XML Services User's Guide* for information on coding ZMF XML Services requests.

#### **Deleting a Data Set Member**

The Delete option on the contextual menu for a data set member deletes the selected member from the z/OS data set on the host. As an alternative, you can press the Delete key to delete a data set member. You will be prompted to confirm the Data Set Member delete before executing your request. If you elect to delete, the member list is refreshed immediately.

#### **Refreshing a Data Set Member**

The Refresh option on the contextual menu for a data set member refreshes the working copy of the data set member that is maintained by the workbench.

# Working with z/OS zFS Folders

The **Serena Explorer** navigation view provides access to z/OS Unix File System (zFS) folders and files under the **z/OS Unix Files** node. Your zFS personal development libraries on the mainframe are listed here.

#### **Default zFS Filter**

When you expand the **z/OS Unix Files** node in the **Serena Explorer** view, a list of your currently defined zFS viewing folders displays. If you have not defined any custom viewing folders and associated filters, only the **Default Unix Filter** folder is shown.

Expand a zFS filter node to work with the zFS directories or folders that match the filter's selection criteria. By default, the **Default Unix Filter** shows all z/OS zFS folders in the user directory /u/ userid/, where userid is your TSO user ID on the mainframe. However, to minimize visual clutter, the top-level user directory /u/ and the next-level subdirectory named with your user ID are not actually shown.

#### 🕙 Tip

Until you become familiar with the interrelationships between filters in ZMF for Eclipse and filters in the native IDz perspectives, we suggest you leave the default folders and filters as-is and create new folders and filters as needed for more selective views.

Right-click on a folder name to bring up its contextual menu.

#### **zFS Folder Contextual Menu**

🤤 Serena Explorer 🛛		銜	¢	⇔	Ŷ		
⊿ 🚸 ChangeMan ZMF ⊿ 📲 C001							
👂 📂 z/OS Data Sets							
b > z/OS Jobs							
a 🗁 z/OS USS Files							
a 붥 Default HFS	5 Filte	r					
⊳ 🗁 devlib ( ⊳ 🥟 test (*)		Browse with	1				
profile		Edit with					
📄 .sh_hist	2	Edit					
execute		Browse					
i≣ ff (*) I∎ HelloW		Download					
hw.clas							
hw.clas hw.java	14	Checkin					
zmfws.	×	Delete			Del	ete	
D ZMF Application 2005 Released	† ↓	Filter					
▷ ➢ ZMF Releases ( ▷ 🚰 S001DP		Search					
⊳ 🛬 3001DP	ন্ত্রী	Refresh				F5	
V X 3002	<u>م</u>	Refresh					
		Properties		A	lt+En	ter	

#### **Note**

A Search function has been added to this contextual menu. See Searching for a description of the Search function.

### **ZMF Functions for zFS Folders**

The following functions are available for z/OS Unix zFS folders (that is, directories):

Refreshing a Unix zFS Folder Deleting a Unix zFS Folder Downloading a Unix zFS Folder

#### **Refreshing a Unix zFS Folder**

The Refresh option on the contextual menu for a z/OS zFS folder refreshes the list of subfolders and files in the folder. You may need to refresh this list in the client after creating a new file or folder on the z/OS server in another perspective.

#### **Deleting a Unix zFS Folder**

The Delete option on the contextual menu for an zFS folder deletes the selected zFS folder and all its contents. As an alternative, you may press the Delete key.

A dialog box asks you if you really want to delete the folder before executing your request. Click OK if you want to proceed with deletion. The delete will also delete any directories and files in the structure if they are present, and will go ahead successfully even if the user is using OMVS and is currently in one of those directories.

#### **Downloading a Unix zFS Folder**

The Download option on the contextual menu for a zFS folder copies all subfolders and files in the folder to any directory you select on the desktop. The nested folder hierarchy is preserved.

To download the contents of a Unix zFS folder to the desktop:

- 1. Select the **Download** option from the folder's contextual menu. The zFS **File Download** window displays.
- 2. The **Download From** section of the **zFS File Download** window is already populated and cannot be changed. Verify that this information is correct.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
HFS File Download					
Download From	m:				
HFS File(s):	/u/jpresto/devlib				
Download To:					
Directory:	D:\A				
	🖻 Binary Data				
?	OK Cancel				

- 3. In the **Download To** section of the zFSzFS **File Download** window, supply the desired target desktop directory for the download in the **Directory** text box. Click the ellipsis (...) button to browse to and change to another target directory.
- 4. The Binary Data check box allows you to exclude binary files, such as executable code or graphics files, from EBCDIC-to-ASCII conversion on download. This setting applies to all subfolders and files within the downloaded folder.

*Do not* check this box if you are downloading source files, HTML or XML files, or other text files.

Do check this box if you are downloading compiled executables or graphics.

#### Important

Do not mix text and binary file types in the same download.

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. A progress bar displays in the bottom right corner of the window while the download is running. If desired, you can do the following:

Click the icon in the corner (hover the mouse and it will say "Shows background operations in Progress view") to observe progress as the download completes in the background.

Click the red box (hover the mouse and it will say "Cancel Operation") at the right of the progress bar to stop the download.

7. On completion, the progress bar will disappear.

# Working with z/OS Unix zFS Files

To work with individual files in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS), drill down the navigation tree hierarchy under **z/OS Unix Files** in the **Serena Explorer** view until you locate the desired file. Rightclick on the name of the file to bring up its contextual menu.

File functions accessible through this menu are **Browse with**, **Edit with**, **Edit**, **Browse**, **Download**, **Checkin** (to a ZMF change package), **Delete**, **Filter**, **Search**. **Refresh and Properties**.

#### zFS File Contextual Menu

🔺 🧇 ChangeMan ZMF		
⊿ 📲 C001		
Z/OS Data Sets		
Default Data	Set Folder	
My Datasets		E Proper
⊳ 🔆 CMNTP.**.C		Property
	NZMF.V8R1M0.JYTHON	Acces
> b z/OS Jobs		Acces
🔺 🗁 z/OS USS Files		Create
⊿ 붥 Default HFS	Folder	Create
🖒 🗁 devlib (*)	)	File Fc
a 🗁 test (*)		File Na
📄 ff (*)		File O
.profile (	*)	File Pe
📄 .sh_histo	ry (*)	File Si:
execute	(*)	File Ty
📄 ff (*)		Group
📄 HelloWo		Link C
📄 hw	Browse with	•
📄 hw	Edit with	•
📄 zm 📝	Edit	
🔺 🎲 usert 📃	Browse	
	browse	
> 🥟 v81 🔩	Download	
D ZMF Appli	Checkin	
D Description of the second		
×	Delete	Delete
	Filter	
52	Search	
8	Refresh	F5
	Properties	Alt+Enter

# **ZMF Functions for zFS Files**

The following functions are available for z/OS Unix zFS files:

Browse with - Allows you to choose what editor to browse with.

Edit with - Allows you to choose what editor to edit with.

Browsing a Unix zFS File

Editing a Unix zFS File

Downloading a Unix zFS File

Checking In and Building a Unix zFS File

Deleting a Unix zFS File

Filter - allows you to filter using wildcards. Searching

Refreshing a Unix zFS File

#### **Refreshing a Unix zFS File**

The Refresh option on the contextual menu for an zFS file refreshes the working copy of the data set member that is maintained by the workbench.

#### **Deleting a Unix zFS File**

The **Delete** option on the contextual menu for an zFS file deletes the selected file on the mainframe. As an alternative, you may press the **Delete** key.

A dialog box asks you if you really want to delete the file before executing your request. Click **OK** to proceed with deletion.

#### Downloading a Unix zFS File

The **Download** option on the contextual menu for an zFS file downloads a copy of the selected file to any directory you select on the desktop.

To download the contents of a zFS folder to the desktop:

- 1. Select the **Download** option from the folder's contextual menu. The **File Download** window displays.
- 2. The **Download From** section of the **File Download** window is already populated and cannot be changed. Verify that this information is correct.
- 3. In the **Download To** section of the **File Download** window, supply the desired target desktop directory for the download in the **Directory** text box or click the ellipsis (...) button to browse to another target directory.
- 4. The **Binary Data** check box allows you to exclude binary files, such as executable code or graphics files, from EBCDIC-to-ASCII conversion on download. This setting applies to all subfolders and files within the downloaded folder.

*Do not* check this box if you are downloading source files, HTML or XML files, or other text files.

Do check this box if you are downloading compiled executables or graphics.

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. A progress bar displays while the file is downloading. If desired, you can do either of the following at any time during the download:

- Click **Run in Background** to return to the Serena perspective while the download completes in the background.
- Click **Cancel** to stop the download. If you have selected run in background and want to cancel, open the progress tab and click the red button on the right to cancel.

#### **Editing a Unix zFS File**

The **Edit** option for an zFS file opens that file for update on the mainframe from a GUI workbench editor. A tab in the workbench editors area displays the name of the file, while its contents appear in the main region of the tabbed pane. When you save changes in the editor, the file on the z/OS server is automatically updated.

Copy and paste operations between an open z/OS file and another desktop window, either inside or outside the workbench, are supported for compatible data types (such as text).

#### **Browsing a Unix zFS File**

The **Browse** option on the contextual menu for an zFS file opens the file for read-only access in a workbench editor. A tab in the editor area of the workbench displays the name of the member, while the contents appear in the main body of the tabbed pane.

#### 5 Tip

Because **Browse** is a read-only function, you can browse a file's contents even if it is locked against updates.

#### **Checking In and Building a Unix zFS File**

#### **Component Checkin**

The **Checkin** option on the contextual menu for a zFS file enables you to check in a component from a personal development library on the z/OS server to a change package managed by ChangeMan ZMF. The Checkin function in Serena Explorer is similar to the "Stage from Development" function in ChangeMan ZMF.

#### **Component Builds**

If the checked in resource is buildable, ZMF for Eclipse automatically prompts you for build job specifications at checkin. Default job cards and build jobs for the associated application are displayed in the prompt. You can omit the build step if desired.

Checkin from a development library is permitted only if the following criteria are met:

The filename extension must match a library type defined for the application.

The component in the change package must not be locked by another TSO user ID.

The component in the change package must not be a generated component.

The package must be in DEV status and its install date must be today's date or later.

#### Caution

If another version of the data set member already exists in the target change package but is not locked, *it will be overwritten*. No warning message is displayed.

See Checking In a Component for step-by-step instructions concerning Checkin.

The **Serena Explorer** navigation view provides access to z/OS job output, such as compiler listings or the SYSPRINT output from mainframe job execution, under the **z/OS Jobs** node. The **z/OS Jobs** node is *not* used to submit jobs for execution. Mainframe jobs are submitted for execution throughout ZMF for Eclipse.

### **Navigating Job Output**

Job name and job owner determine where job output appears under the z/OS Jobs node. Output is listed by job name and organized by filters.

The **Default Jobs Filter** lists output for jobs that execute under your authority as the job owner or which include your user ID in the job name, as defined by the JCL in the job card used to submit the job. This is the typical situation for mainframe job execution.

Jobs which execute under the authority of other security entities require a custom job viewing filter to display under the **z/OS Jobs node**.

Expand the **z/OS Jobs** node to view a list of your job folders. Expand a folder to work with the jobs that match the folder's filter selection criteria. Expand a job node to see a list of viewable reports, listings, logs, and messages. Right-click on a node name to bring up its contextual menu. Double-click on an output file to browse it in a text editor.

ile <u>E</u> dit <u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch <u>P</u> roject <u>R</u> un <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		
****	$\diamond \bullet \bullet \bullet$	Quick Access 🛛 😰 🖉 Java 🥌 Serena 🖆 Team Synchronizi
∋ Serena Explorer 🔀 👘 🗁 👘 🗖 🗖	■ JES2.JESMSGLG 🔀	-
<ul> <li></li></ul>	2 0 3 23.44.54 30293838 THURSDAY, 4 23.44.54 30293838 IRR010I USERI 5 23.44.55 30293838 [CH70001I SERI 6 23.44.55 30293838 \$HASP373 JPRES 7 23.44.56 30293838 - 8 23.44.56 30293838 -STEPNAME PROC 9 23.44.56 30293838 -CPY1SRC 10 23.44.58 30293838 -CPY1LOD 4	LD SERT         IS ASSIGNED TO THIS JOB.           r         LAST ACCESS AT 23:32:17 ON THURSDAY, AUGUST 25, 2016           STOS STARTED - INIT 1         - CLASS A         - SYS C001          TIMINGS (MINS.)        TIMINGS (MINS.)           STEP         RC         EXCP CONN           00         82         121         .00         .00         .07656         BATC           00         162         91         .00         .0         36282         BATC
	Properties 🔀 🖷 Progress Z ZMF Search Property APPC Job id APPC Job Name Copies Dataset ID Data Set Name	Value Value Value Value Sert JPRESTOS J0293838.D0000002 JESMSGLG
	DDNAME Dest Forms Hex Bytes Hex Lines Hex Pages Job Owner	JESMSGLG MP3JES2 STD 00000000007E0 0000001A 00000000 SERT

## **Browsing Job Output**

To view the output of a job on a z/OS JES job queue in the Serena perspective:

- 1. In **Serena Explorer**, expand the **z/OS Jobs** node for the system whose job output you want to view. Then expand the node for the job filter containing the reports or listings of interest.
- 2. Expand the folder with the job name of interest to see a list of printable reports, listings, messages, and logs associated with the job.
- 3. Double-click on a report, listing, or other output to browse it in a text editor.

### **Canceling a Job and Deleting Job Output**

To cancel a print job in the JES job queue and delete the associated job output, perform the following steps.

 In Serena Explorer navigation view, expand the z/OS Jobs node for the server whose job output you want to view. Expand the node for the job filter containing the reports or listings of interest, then right-click on the name of the job you want to delete to bring up its contextual menu.

😂 Serena Explorer 🛛		🕆 🗇	⇔	\$° -	
<ul> <li>A ChangeMan ZMF</li> <li>A 📲 C001</li> </ul>					
z/OS Data Sets					
a 🗁 z/OS Jobs					
a 🚔 Default Job Filt	ter				
⊿ 💌 JPRESTOB ≽ JES2.JE	×	Delete		Dele	ete
📂 JES2.JE	8	Refresh			F5
JES2.JE ا JPRESTO ا		Properties		Alt+En	ter
⊳ 🚏 STC 👘	_		_		
b 🗁 z/OS USS Files					
D Description 2 Contractions	(*)				
D > > ZMF Releases (*)					
⊳ 📲 S001DP					
⊳ 🛁 S002					

- 2. From the contextual menu, select Delete.
- 3. A dialog box gives you the option to confirm the **Delete** command or to cancel.
- 4. When the JES job has been purged from the spool, it also disappears from the list of jobs shown.

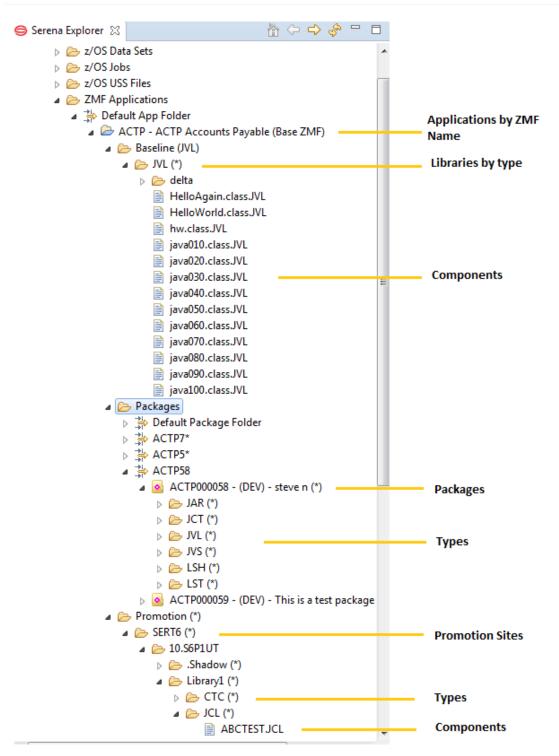
# **Working with ZMF Applications**

ChangeMan ZMF repository resources are shown under the **ZMF Applications** node in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective. Here, different ZMF functions can be invoked from the contextual menus for different resource types. When working with development libraries that reside on the mainframe, this is the preferred method of invoking ZMF functions in ZMF for Eclipse.

#### 🜢 Tip

When working with Java project resources that reside in a desktop workspace managed by Eclipse or IDz, the preferred method of invoking ZMF functions is from the **Package Explorer** navigation view in the Java perspective. The Team submenu of the contextual menu for the resource shows available ZMF functions. See Working with the Java Perspective for more information.

### **Navigating ZMF Applications in Serena Explorer**



#### ZMF Applications in Serena Explorer

ZMF repository resources in the **Serena Explorer** view are organized by ZMF application name first, then by collection type (baseline libraries, change packages, and promotion libraries), then by component type (source, load/binary, JCL, listing, and so forth — identified by mainframe library type in the case of z/OS native PDS libraries and by directory or folder in the case of z/OS Unix zFS files). Individual components are shown under the node for their type container.

#### **Navigation Hierarchy and Contextual Menus**

Expand the ZMF Applications node to view a list of ZMF applications managed by the repository. Expand an application node to see associated resource containers for baseline libraries, change packages (and their associated staging libraries), and promotion libraries. Expand a resource container to see actual libraries by component type. Expand a library to see the individual components in that library. For all nodes, right-click on a node name to bring up its contextual menu.

#### **Browsing or Editing Components**

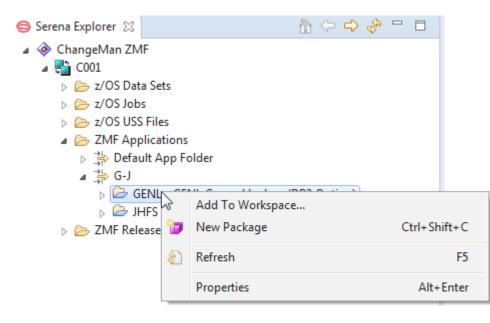
Double-click on a component to open it in a workbench editor. Even compressed compiler listings stored in ZMF may be browsed in this way, as Micro Focus supplies its own listing editor for Eclipse that decompresses listings on demand.

#### **Global Application Filters**

The list of applications shown under the ZMF Applications node is filtered. Only one filter may be active at a time, however, so filter nodes are unnecessary and are not shown.

### **Operations on ZMF Applications**

Operations that can be performed on ZMF applications from the workbench are shown in the contextual menu for the affected application. Right-click on the Serena Explorer node for a particular application to bring up its contextual menu.



ZMF Applications Contextual Menu

#### **ZMF Functions for ZMF Applications**

The following operations are supported on ZMF applications:

- Add to Workspace Downloads an entire application to a desktop workspace in one step (in other words, performs a mass download of application components). Libraries or directories on the mainframe are mapped to folders in the workspace as directed by settings in the ZDDOPTS configuration file in ChangeMan ZMF. See Adding an Application to a Desktop Workspace for step-by-step instructions.
- New Package Creates a new change package for the selected application. See Creating a Change Package for step-by-step instructions.
- **Refresh** Refreshes local application metadata and navigation structure based on information in the mainframe ZMF repository.

#### Adding an Application to a Desktop Workspace

ZMF for Eclipse supports personal development libraries in the desktop workspace of the Eclipse or IDz workbench. Desktop development libraries let you take advantage of powerful GUI editors and the many open-source code libraries, code generators, developer toolkits, debuggers, documentation generators, and more that are available for modern languages like Java in a desktop environment. At the same time, ChangeMan ZMF retains central control over these software assets.

#### **Mass Download of Application Libraries**

The **Add to Workspace** function on an application's contextual menu invokes the mass download of multiple libraries and components from that application's baseline library to the desktop workspace managed by the workbench. The mapping between ZMF libraries and workspace directories or folders is defined in the ECLIPSE member of the ZDDOPTS parameter library for the ZMF repository where the application's baseline libraries reside.

#### **Dynamic Workspace Integration with ZMF**

An application that is downloaded to the desktop using **Add to Workspace** is automatically enabled for ZMF change control under the covers. You can take advantage of this integration using the ZMF for Eclipse functions shown on the **Team** contextual menu in the Java perspective.

#### Important

Desktop workspaces must be structured in accordance with the relevant ZMF library mappings in the ZDDOPTS parameter library of ZMF in order for automated application downloads to work as intended. For information on how to set up library mappings between ChangeMan ZMF and your desktop workspace, refer to the ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration document.

#### Mass Download Procedure

To download the entire contents of a ZMF application to a desktop workspace:

- 1. Open or switch to the Serena perspective.
- 2. Switch to a ZMF-specific desktop workspace. (Select File | Switch Workspace.)
- 3. If you do not already have a change package designated to receive component checkins for the project you are working on, create one now. See Creating a Change Package for step-by-step instructions.
- 4. Right-click on the desired ZMF application to bring up its contextual menu and select Add to Workspace.

#### ♀ Note

If this option is grayed out, the ZDDOPTS parameter library for ZMF has not been configured to support library mappings for mass downloads. Ask your ZMF administrator to set up the necessary configuration.

5. When the **Add ZMF Project to Workspace** window displays, select the name of the package to be used for automated component checkins and staging from development from the pull-down list. Click **OK**.

S ZMF/Eclipse			x
Add ZMF Pro	ject to Workspace		
Application:	ACTP		
Package:	ACTP000072		•
Project Name:	ACTP		
Library Types:			
Library Type	Eclipse Folder	Description	-
СРҮ	сру	Copybooks	
CP2	cp2	Copybooks for Utilities	
СТС	ctc	Control Statements	
DOC	doc	Documentation	
НТН	hth	HFS resident HTML	Ξ
JCL	jcl	Execution JCL	
LCT	lct	Linkedit Control Cards	
LST	lst	Compressed Stage listings	
PRC	prc	Cataloged Procedures	
SRC	src	Source for Programs to be Linked E	
SRS	srs	Source for subprograms to be Linke	-
🔲 Package Res	ources Only		
?		OK Cancel	

6. If you click on the bottom right corner of the Eclipse window, you can enable the Progress tab, and will see the following window.

Properties Progress 😒	*	~ '	)
ZmfAddToWorkSpace			_
Add ACTP to workspace as ACTP: Downloading C:/Users/jpreston/workspace/ACTP/cpy/ACPCPY1X			

If you don't want to add the entire contents of this application to your desktop workspace after all, click the red button on the right to Cancel.

- 7. When the download is complete, the Progress tab will show the text *No operations to display at this time*.
- 8. To see the results of the download, switch to the Java perspective and select the Package navigation view. You will see a new Java project with the name of the downloaded ZMF application. Expand the project node to see its contents.

Package Explorer 🛛	6	Type Hierarchy		
		E 🕏	69	$\bigtriangledown$
🖻 🗁 АСТР				
a 🗁 JHFS				
⊳ 🗁 hth				
🗁 jar				
🗁 jcf				
🗁 jcl				
🗁 jct				
a 🗁 jvl				
> 🗁 delta				
hw.class				
🚠 java010.cla				
🚠 java020.cla				
🚠 java030.cla				
b java040.cla				
🚠 java050.cla 🚮 java060.cla				
🚠 java000.cla				
🚠 java080.cla				
🚮 java090.cla				
b java100.cla				
⊿ 🗁 jvs				
🖉 🖉 HelloAgain	ı.iav	'a		
HelloWorld	-			
⊳ 🗁 jvt	1			
b 🗁 Ish				

### **Note**

By default, all applications added to a workspace with **Add to Workspace** are configured for dynamic integration with ChangeMan ZMF. This means, for example, that whenever you edit a component in the workbench, ZMF for Eclipse will automatically check it out of baseline, check it into the package you selected at download time, and lock the component against changes by others. See Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF for more information.

# **Working with ZMF Packages**

ChangeMan ZMF package functions — such as promote, demote, backout, revert, freeze, audit, and the like — are invoked from the contextual menu for the desired package in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective.

🤤 Serena Explorer 🔀									
🔺 🚸 ChangeMan ZMF									
4 🛃 C001									
Z/OS Data Sets									
Z/OS USS Files ZMF Applications									
▲ → Default App Folder									
🖒 🗁 ACTP - ACTP Acco									
ACTR - ACTR Accord									
D Control C									
⊿ 🗁 JHFS - JHFS hfs only ▷ 🥟 Baseline (*)									
a 🗁 Packages									
a 붥 Default Pack	age F	older							
⊳ 📥 JHFS0000									
JHFS000002 - (DEV) - Updated title now (*)									
⊳ 🗁 JVL (*) ⊿ 🧁 JVS (*)									
		tious IVS (Active)							
E H	2	Browse with	•						
E F		Edit with	•						
⊳ 🗁 Promotion (*)	2	Edit							
⊳ 🛟 G-J ⊳ 🧽 ZMF Releases (*)	۹.	Browse							
	-	Browse Listing							
	9	Unlock							
	8	Lock							
	0.0	Build (with dialog)							
	0.00 10-10 10-10	Build							
	8	Checkin/Stage							
	¢.	Demote							
	£	Promote							
		Edit Component Description							
	♥	Checkout	Ctrl+K						
	<b>~</b>	Impact Analysis							
	<b>√</b>	Component Bill of Materials							
	62	Source To Load Relationships							
		Component History							
	0	Staging versions							
	₽ <b>;</b> ?	Compare to Baseline/Promotion							
	ж	Delete	Delete						
	82	Search							
	\$	Refresh	F5						
		Properties	Alt+Enter						

► ►

#### Package Contextual Menu

Many of these same functions can also be invoked from the **Team** contextual submenu of the **Package Explorer** in the **Java** perspective. (See Working with the Java Perspective for more information about the Java perspective.)

#### Invoking a ZMF Package Function in Serena Explorer

- 1. In the **Serena Explorer** view of the Serena perspective, expand the node for the ZMF server hosting the repository where the application of interest resides.
- 2. Expand the **ZMF Applications** node, then the node for the desired application, then the **Packages** node within that application. A list of packages displays in the **Serena Explorer** view.
- 3. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the desired ZMF function.
- 4. Provide the requested information when prompted by the ZMF function wizard.
- 5. When finished, click **OK**.

### **Package Contextual Menu Functions**

The following ZMF package functions can be invoked from the package contextual menu:

- Checkin from local file Allows you to checkin a component from a local file. A dialog
  allows you to choose the file, and all the required parameters such as type, package etc, as
  well the build parameters.
- New Component Allows you to create a new component and optionally edit it. You will be presented with a dialog that asks for the component name and type, and gives you the option to edit the new component.
- Package Properties Edits the properties of an existing ZMF change package using this wizard. Properties that can be changed include package title, description, level (simple or participating), installation instructions, scheduler, user-defined variables, and install site details.

See Editing Package Properties for step-by-step instructions.

### ♀ Note

The **Package Properties** function is specific to ChangeMan ZMF. It should not be confused with the Eclipse **Properties** function, which displays property pages for an object (such as a file or a server connection) managed locally by Eclipse.

- Demote Demotes a change package from a ZMF promotion site and level, such as a specially configured test environment. See Demoting a Package for step-by-step instructions.
- Promote Promotes a change package from development to a ZMF promotion site and level, such as a specially configured test environment. See Promoting a Packagefor step-bystep instructions.
- Unfreeze Components After a change package has been frozen, this option selectively unfreezes particular components while continuing to enforce frozen status on the package as a whole. This option is typically used to make limited fixes to defects discovered during testing. See Unfreezing Package Components for step-by-step instructions.
- **Refreeze Components** Refreezes package components that were previously unfrozen using Unfreeze. See Refreezing Package Components for step-by-step instructions.
- **Unfreeze** After selected package categories have been frozen, this option selectively unfreezes selected package categories. See Unfreezing Package Categories for more information.
- **Refreeze** Refreezes selected package categories after they have been unfrozen. See Refreezing Package Categories for more information.
- Freeze Freezes an entire change package to prevent further changes while the code is being tested. No components may be added to a frozen package. See Freezing a Package for step-by-step instructions.
- · Checkout (Ctrl-K) Starts a dialog to checkout a component.
- **Reset Audit Lock** Unlocks a package that has been locked for audit. This action permits developers to continue working on components in a change package while a preliminary package audit is under way. See Resetting Audit Lock for step-by-step instructions.

#### Important

Component changes during audit processing can result in object synchronization errors on the audit report. Consequently, this option is NOT recommended for use during the final pre-production package audit.

- Audit Audits a change package to ensure all required components are present and dependencies are synchronized at the correct change level. See Auditing a Package for step-by-step instructions.
- **Backout** Backs out a change package that has been deployed into production and restores all production sites to their pre-change condition. See Backing a Package Out of Production for step-by-step instructions.
- **Revert** Reverts a frozen or backed out package to development status. See Reverting a Package to Development Status for step by-step instructions.

- **Rebuild Install JCL** Rebuilds the JCL that control installation of a change package into production. See Rebuilding Installation JCL for step-by-step instructions.
- **Open Package** Changes the status of a Complex or Super package to OPN. Open status applies to Complex or Super change packages only. These packages are created as containers in order to group together two or more participating packages which share components and may contain inter-dependent changes. These complex/super packages will remain OPEN until all of their participating packages have been baselined.
- Close Package Changes the status of a Complex or Super package to CLO.
- Undelete Restores a memo-deleted change package that has not yet been physically deleted by the ChangeMan ZMF housekeeping job. See Undeleting a Change Package for step-by-step instructions.
- **Delete** Memo-deletes a change package. The package and all its components will be physically deleted the next time ChangeMan ZMF housekeeping is run. See Deleting a Change Package for step-by-step instructions.
- Approve Allows you to approve, reject, or register other approval-related actions against a change package scheduled for installation into production. See Approving or Rejecting a Package for Installation for step-by-step instructions.
- Area Retrieve removes components from area libraries.
- Area Demote Demote an area.
- Area Promote Promote an area.
- Area Checkin Checkin an area.
- Source to Load Relationships Displays the source-to-load relationships among components in a change package. See Viewing Source-to-Load Relationships for step-bystep instructions.
- Package Components Displays all components in a change package or any subset that meets your search criteria. See Querying Package Components for step-by-step instructions.
- **Promotion History** Displays the promotion history of a change package. See Viewing Promotion History for step-by-step instructions.
- **Component Work List** Displays the most recent users to change each component in a change package. See Viewing the Component Work List for step-by-step instructions.
- Scratch/Rename Components Displays the scratch and rename control record components in a change package. See Viewing Scratch/Rename Components for step-bystep instructions. See also Removing Rename Records from a Package for step-by-step instructions and see Removing Scratch Records from a Package for step-by-step instructions.

- **Promotion Libraries** Lists the promotion libraries, sites, and levels currently associated with a selected change package. See Viewing Promotion Libraries for step-by-step instructions.
- **Baseline Libraries** Lists the baseline libraries and levels associated with a selected change package. See Viewing Baseline Libraries for step-by-step instructions.
- Site Activity Displays starting date and time stamp of activities that were performed at the sites where the selected package is or will be installed. See Displaying Site Activities for step-by-step instructions.

# **Working with ZMF Components**

The Serena Explorer navigation view in the Serena perspective of ZMF for Eclipse provides navigation services in the workbench for mainframe objects. It also provides contextual menus for performing development and change control operations on components in the following ZMF repository environments:

Baseline libraries Package staging libraries Promotion libraries

#### **ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components**

ChangeMan ZMF functions can be invoked on components in ZMF baseline libraries from the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective. These operations are selected from the contextual menu of the desired component.

#### To invoke baseline component operations

- 1. In the Serena Explorer view, expand the node for the ZMF server that hosts the repository of interest.
- Expand the ZMF Applications node, then the folder for the desired application, then the Baseline node within that application, then the library or folder for the desired component type (source, JCL, compiler listing, and so on). A list of library components displays in the Serena Explorer navigation view.
- 3. Select one or more components to work with.

#### ତ Note

Not all ZMF functions can be performed on multiple components at once.

- 4. Right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, then choose the desired ZMF function from the menu.
- 5. Provide the requested information when prompted by the ZMF function wizard.
- 6. When finished, click OK.

#### **Baseline Component Contextual Menu**

The contextual menu for baselined components in a ZMF repository is shown below.

	<ul> <li>▲ → JHFS - JHFS hts only app</li> <li>▲ → Baseline (*)</li> <li>→ HTH (*)</li> <li>→ JAR (*)</li> <li>→ JCF (*)</li> <li>→ JCT (*)</li> <li>→ JVL (*)</li> <li>▲ → JVS (*)</li> </ul>			
> WAR (*)   > WCT (*)   > Yet   Packages (*)   > JHFS000001 - (BA   > JHFS000002 - (DE   > JVL (*)   > JVS (*)   image: abctest, jai   image: HelloAgai   image: Hel	📄 HelloWorld.ja > 🍃 JVT (*)		Browse with	×
impact Analysis         Component Bill of Materials         Search         Search         Refresh       F5         Properties       Alt+Enter	▷       WAR (*)       aïe         ▷       WCT (*)       aïe         △       Packages (*)       x         ▷       JHFS000001 - (BA       x         △       JHFS000002 - (DE       x         ▷       JVL (*)       x         △       JVS (*)       x         □       JVS (*)       x         □       HelloAgai       x	Rename Scratch Browse Archive Level	Ctrl+K	
> > Promotion (*)     >     Refresh     F5       > ZMF Releases (*)     Properties     Alt+Enter		Component Bill of Materials		
Properties Ait+Enter	<ul> <li>Promotion (*)</li> <li>ZMF Releases (*)</li> </ul>		Refresh	
		_	Properties	Alt+Enter

#### **ZMF Functions for Baseline Components**

- Browse With Allows you to select a text editor for viewing a component.
- **Browse** Opens a selected mainframe component for read-only viewing in a workbench editor. Character code page conversion between mainframe and workbench file formats is performed automatically in the background. See Browsing Components
- **Recompile** Recompiles a source code module without performing a complete build. See Recompiling a Component for step-by-step instructions.
- Scratch Sets up a versioned and reversible delete (or scratch) operation on a baselined component. Control records in a change package execute the scratch function when the package is baselined. See Scratching a Component under Change Control

- Browse Archive Level Displays a dialog box where you may select a baseline level and a text editor for viewing a member. Stacked Reverse Delta (SRD) and PDS baseline library formats are supported.
- Checkout Checks a component out of baseline into a staging library in a change package in the ZMF repository. Alternatively, it checks out the baseline component into a personal development library on the mainframe and associates it with a package to which it will be checked in (that is, staged from development) if any changes are made. Multiple components may be checked out at once. See Checking Out a Component
- **Rename** Sets up a versioned and reversible rename of a baselined component. Control records in a change package execute the rename when the package is baselined. See Renaming a Component under Change Control
- **Component History** Displays the component history list for the selected component. This history includes all the packages and promotion sites that have contained a version of the component, the timestamps associated with each change state, the build procedure executed on the component at checkin, and the users who have worked on that component. See Viewing Component History for step-by-step instructions.
- Impact Analysis Performs a bottom-up query to find all higher-level components that reference or invoke a selected, subordinate component. For example, a reusable subroutine might be called by multiple higher-level programs, and you might want to discover which programs those are before making any changes to the subroutine. See Component Impact Analysis
- Component Build of Materials Performs a top-down query to find all the subordinate components on which a selected, higher-level component has dependencies. For example, a higher-level program might call multiple subroutines, and you might want a list of these subroutines before you change the program. See Component Bill of Materials
- Search Allows you to search baseline members for specified character strings.
- **Refresh** Refreshes the component information displayed in the workbench from baseline library information in the ChangeMan ZMF repository.

See ChangeMan ZMF Component Functions for step-by-step instructions on interacting with components.

#### 🜢 Tip

More information about these functions of ChangeMan ZMF is available in the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

## **ZMF Operations on Package Components**

ChangeMan ZMF functions can be invoked on components in ZMF change packages from the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective. These operations are selected from the contextual menu of the desired component.

To invoke package component operations

- 1. In the Serena Explorer navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server that hosts the repository of interest.
- 2. Expand the ZMF Applications node, then the folder for the desired application, then the Packages node within that application, then the node for the desired package, then the library or folder for the desired component type (source, JCL, compiler listing, and so on). A list of library components displays in the Serena Explorer view.
- 3. Select one or more components to work with.

#### **Note**

Not all ZMF functions can be performed on multiple components at once.

- 4. Right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, then choose the desired ZMF function from the menu.
- 5. Provide the requested information when prompted by the ZMF function wizard and when ready, click OK to submit the function for execution.

#### Package Component Contextual Menu

The example Serena Explorer view below shows the component contextual menu for a source component in a package staging library.

🤤 Serena Explorer 🔀			
🔺 🚸 ChangeMan ZMF			
4 🛃 C001			
Z/OS Data Sets			
Z/OS USS Files ZMF Applications			
▲ → Default App Folder			
🖒 🗁 ACTP - ACTP Acco	unts F	Payable (Base ZMF)	
ACTR - ACTR Accord			
-		on Components (Base ZMF)	
D Control C			
⊿ 🗁 JHFS - JHFS hfs only ▷ 🥟 Baseline (*)	y app	lication	
a 🗁 Packages			
a 붥 Default Pack	age F	older	
JHFS0000			
		(DEV) - Updated title now (*)	
⊳ bvL (* ⊿ c⇒ JVS (*			
		tions 11/5 (Activo)	
E H	2	Browse with	•
E F		Edit with	•
⊳ 🗁 Promotion (*)	2	Edit	
⊳ 🛟 G-J ⊳ 🧽 ZMF Releases (*)	۹.	Browse	
	-	Browse Listing	
	9	Unlock	
	8	Lock	
	0.00 10-10 10-10	Build (with dialog)	
	ê.ê	Build	
	8	Checkin/Stage	
		Demote	
	£	Promote	
		Edit Component Description	
	*>	Checkout	Ctrl+K
	<b>~</b> -	Impact Analysis	
	<b>√</b>	Component Bill of Materials	
	62	Source To Load Relationships	
		Component History	
	0	Staging versions	
	₽ <b>;</b> ?	Compare to Baseline/Promotion	
	ж	Delete	Delete
	82	Search	
	8	Refresh	F5
		Properties	Alt+Enter

#### **ZMF Functions for Package Components**

The following ZMF functions are supported for package components.

- **Browse with** allows you to choose what editor (in read-only mode) to browse the component with.
- Edit with allows you to choose what editor to edit the component with.
- Edit In a package context, lets you modify package components residing on the mainframe using a workbench editor. Character code page translation between mainframe and workbench file formats takes place automatically in the background. See Editing a Component
- Browse In a package context, lets you view package components residing on the mainframe from a read-only editor in the workbench. Components locked by another user may nevertheless be browsed. Character code page translation between mainframe and workbench file formats takes place automatically in the background. See Browsing Components.
- **Browse Listing** Provides a navigation shortcut from the currently selected source member to a corresponding compiler listing or other printout saved in electronic form in a LST library in the same change package. See Browsing a Component Listing.
- Unlock Makes a component in a change package available to multiple developers concurrently for changes. See Locking and Unlocking Components.
- Lock Locks a package component to prevent changes by another developer while you are working on it. See Locking and Unlocking Components.
- Build (with Dialog)... If you have 'Auto Submit Build' checked in preferences then you can bypass the auto build process by selecting this option, and use the full build dialog. See Building a Component.
- Build... Translates a package source component into an executable module in the same change package. Default build procedures are predefined in ChangeMan ZMF. Multiple components may be built at once. See Building a Component.
- Checkin/Stage... Starts a dialog to checkin. See Invoking the Checkin Function.
- **Demote** Starts a dialog to demote. See Demoting a Package.
- Promote- Starts a dialog to promote. See Promoting a Package.
- Edit Component Description allows you to edit the component description via a dialog with fields with package, component and component type, and an input field for the description. If there is already a description present, you can edit it, otherwise input a new one.
- Checkout In a package context, checks out the package component into a personal development library on the mainframe and associates it with the source package. It will be checked in to this same package automatically (that is, staged from development) if any

changes are made to the component while it resides in the development library. See Checking Out a Component.

- Impact Analysis... Starts a dialog to execute a Component Impact Analysis. Performs a bottom-up query to find all higher-level components that reference or invoke a selected, subordinate component. For example, a reusable subroutine might be called by multiple higher-level programs, and you might want to discover which programs those are before making any changes to the subroutine. The inverse of the Component Bill of Materials function. See Component Impact Analysis and Impact Analysis Wizard Step-by-Step
- Component Bill of Materials... Starts a dialog to invoke and view the Bill of Materials.
   Performs a top-down query to find all the subordinate components on which a selected, higher-level component has dependencies. For example, a higher-level program might call multiple subroutines, and you might want a list of all the subroutines involved before you change the program. The inverse of the Impact Analysis function. See Component Bill of Materials for step-by-step instructions. See Invoking and Viewing the Bill of Materials for more information.
- Source to Load Relationships... Displays all the dependencies between source modules and load modules in the current change package. See Source-to-Load Relationships for step-by-step instructions.
- Component History... Retrieves the change history for a selected component. This history
  includes all the packages and promotion sites that contain or have contained a version of
  the component, the timestamps associated with each change state, the build procedure
  executed on the component at checkin, and the users who have worked on that component.
  See Viewing Component History for step-by-step instructions.
- Staging Versions... Displays the Staging Versions table view, which lists all available backup versions of the selected component in the change package. The displayed versions are then accessible for browsing or comparison.
- Compare to Baseline/Promotion Compares the current staging version of a package component against other versions in baseline or promotion libraries. Differences are displayed side-by-side under the Compare tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. See Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion for step-by-step instructions.

#### **Note**

The Compare to Baseline/Promotion function does not perform comparisons involving component staging versions. See Comparing Component Staging Versions if you want to compare component staging versions.

 Delete — Immediately deletes a component from a change package. This is an immediate, local delete, not the versioned Scratch operation, which can only be performed on baselined components. Baselined component versions are not affected by the local delete function.
 See Deleting a Component for step-by-step instructions.

- Search... Starts a search dialog where you can input up to two search strings (boolean AND/OR), start and end columns, maximum search hits, case sensitivity, recursion (for Unix Folders) and if to report member names only.
- Refresh Refreshes the component information displayed in ZMF for Eclipse from metadata maintained in the ChangeMan ZMF repository. See Viewing the Component Staging Versions List for step-by-step instructions.

More information about these functions of ChangeMan ZMF is available in the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

#### **ZMF Operations on Promoted Components**

ChangeMan ZMF functions can be invoked on components in ZMF promotion libraries from the **Serena Explorer** view of the **Serena** perspective. To work with a component in a promotion library, perform the following steps.

To invoke promoted component operations

- 1. In the Serena Explorer view, expand the node for the ZMF server that hosts the repository of interest.
- 2. Expand the ZMF Applications node, then the node for the desired application, then the Promotion node within that application, then the node for the desired promotion site and level, then the node for the library or folder associated with the desired component type (source, JCL, compiler listing, and so on). A list of components displays in the Serena Explorer.
- 3. Select one or more components to work with.

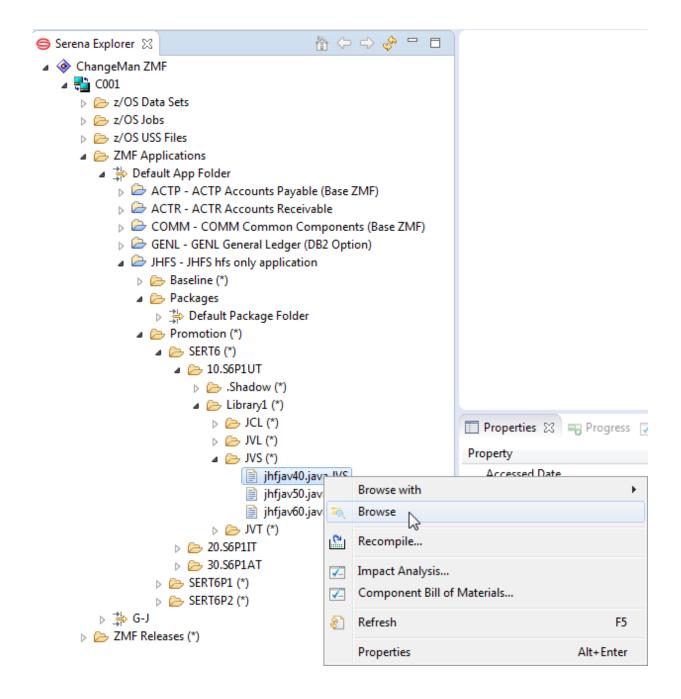
#### Rote

Not all ZMF functions can be performed on multiple components at once.

- 4. Right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, then choose the desired ZMF function from the menu.
- 5. Provide the requested information when prompted by the ZMF function wizard.
- 6. Click OK to submit the request for execution.

#### **Promotion Component Contextual Menu**

The example Serena Explorer view below shows the component contextual menu for a source component in a promotion library.



#### **ZMF Functions for Promotion Component**

The following ZMF functions are supported for components in promotion libraries.

- Browse with
- Browse In a promotion context, lets you view promoted components residing on the mainframe from a read-only editor in the workbench. Components locked by another user may nevertheless be browsed. Character code page translation between mainframe and workbench file formats takes place automatically in the background. See Browsing a Component for step-by-step instructions.
- **Recompile** Recompiles a source code module without performing a complete build. See Recompiling a Component for step-by-step instructions.

- Impact Analysis Performs a bottom-up query to find all higher-level components that reference or invoke a selected, subordinate component. For example, if a reusable subroutine is called by multiple higher-level programs, the impact analysis report would list those programs. The inverse of the **Component Build of Materials**. See Component Impact Analysis for step-by-step instructions.
- Component Bill of Materials Performs a top-down query to find all the subordinate components on which a selected, higher-level component has dependencies. For example, if a higher-level program calls multiple subroutines, the build of materials report lists those subroutines. The inverse of Impact Analysis. See Component Bill of Materials for step-bystep instructions.
- **Refresh** Refreshes the component information displayed in ZMF for Eclipse from metadata tracked in the ChangeMan ZMF repository.

#### b Tip

See ZMF Component Functions for complete step-by-step instructions on how to use these functions.

All notifications issued by ZMF to your mainframe user ID are captured by ZMF for Eclipse in the background and logged in the ZMF Notifications table view. These notifications keep you informed of ZMF events such as changes to package status, the outcome of a component build job, the results of a package audit, or requests for package approval.

### **Displaying the Notifications View**

To display the **ZMF Notifications** table view, perform the following steps.

1. From the workbench Window menu, select Show View | Other.



2. When the **Show View** dialog box displays, type "ZMF" in the filter text box or scroll to the bottom of the view navigation tree to locate the **ZMF Views** folder.

Show View

- D X

Show view	
type filter text	
type inter text	
⊳ 🗁 Ant	
Code Recommenders	
b 🗁 General	
👂 🗁 Debug	
👂 🗁 Git	
b 🗁 Gradle	
Help	
👂 🗁 Java	
Java Browsing	
Description Description Description	
⊳ 🗁 Mylyn	
Domph	
🔺 🗁 Serena	
😂 Serena Explorer	
👂 🗁 Team	
b > WindowBuilder	
D 🤛 XML	
⊿ ZMF Views	
Component Bill Of Materials	
Component Work List	
Impact Analysis	
Job List	
Package Components	
Package Promotion History	
Package Promotion History - Compo	
Package Scratch/Rename Compone	nts
📰 Query Component	
Query Package	
Scheduled Package Installations	
Scheduled Package Promotions	
Contract Con	
Staging Versions	
ZMF Checkouts	
ZMF Notifications	
ZMF Release Séårch	
ZMF Search	
ОК	Cancel

- 3. Expand the ZMF Views folder, select ZMF Notifications, and click OK.
- 4. The **ZMF Notifications** tab is added to the set of table views in the lower right pane of the **Serena** perspective. Click on the tab to view your notifications.

Date	Source Job	Source ID	Message
016/07/26 22:39:11	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOC(J0261063) submitted
2016/07/26 22:39:41	SERT6811	S0260933	CMN9800I - JHFS000002 component HelloAnother FAILED ON 2016/07/26 @ 22:39:41.
2016/07/26 22:43:51	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOD(J0261068) submitted
2016/07/26 22:44:17	SERT6811	S0260933	CMN408I - JHFS000002 Component NewTest.java ACTIVATED 2016/07/26 @ 22:44:16.
016/07/26 22:54:56	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOE(J0261074) submitted
016/07/26 22:55:24	<u>\</u> €RT6811	S0260933	CMN9800I - JHFS000002 component abctest.java FAILED ON 2016/07/26 @ 22:55:23.
016/07/26 23:01:51	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOF(J0261077) submitted
2016/07/26 23:02:20	SERT6811	S0260933	CMN408I - JHFS000002 Component abctest.java ACTIVATED 2016/07/26 @ 23:02:19.
2016/07/26 23:05:54	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOG(J0261080) submitted
2016/07/26 23:06:49	SERT6811	S0260933	CMN408I - JHFS000002 Component abctest.java ACTIVATED 2016/07/26 @ 23:06:48.
2016/07/26 23:15:05	SERT6811	S0260933	Job JPRESTOH(J0261084) submitted
2016/07/26 23:15:31	SERT6811	S0260933	CMN408I - JHFS000002 Component HelloAnothertry.java ACTIVATED 2016/07/26 @ 23:15:

#### 🜢 Tip

When creating or changing a connection of your workbench to a Web application server through **Window | Preferences | ZMF/Eclipse | Settings**, you can select the **Show Notify Message Dialog** so that a dialog box appears showing each message as it is received from ZMF. For more information see the *ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Configuration Guide*.

### **Filtering Views**

You can create, modify, rename and delete filters for:

- z/OS Data Sets
- z/OS Unix zFS Files
- z/OS Jobs
- ZMF Applications

### Filtering z/OS Data Sets

Create, modify, or delete data set viewing filters for the Serena Explorer view from the contextual menu for the appropriate filter node.

- Creating a New Data Set Filter
- Modifying a Data Set Filter
- Renaming a Data Set Folder
- Deleting a Data Set Folder
- · Refreshing a Data Set Filter

#### **Creating a New Data Set Filter**

- 1. Expand the z/OS Data Sets node under the ZMF server whose data sets you want to filter.
- 2. Right-click on the **Default Data Set Filter** folder (or if you have already created others, then you can right click there also). When the contextual menu displays, select **Properties**.

😂 Serena Explorer 🛛		銜 <	> 🔷 🤣 🖵 E	E
a 🚸 ChangeMan ZM	F			
a 📲 C001				
a 🗁 z/OS Dat	a Sets			
⊳ 🛟 Defau ⊳ 🔆 My D	ilt Data S-+ C- atasets F 🗙	Delete		Delete
⊳ 🚔 CMN	TP.**.C6 殿	Search		
⊳ 뵭 CMN ⊳ ≽ z/OS Job		Refresh		F5
b 📂 z/OS USS		Rename Folder		
D > > ZMF App D > > ZMF Relevant Description		Properties		Alt+Enter
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		

3. The Data Set Filter window lists the defined data set filter(s) in the selection box. Edit to change or add a new data set filter to the list.

S ZMF/Eclipse	×
Data Set Filter	
Enter Data Set Filter(s) - separated by ";"	
<userid>.*;</userid>	
?	OK Cancel

The data set filter window

The following syntax conventions apply to data set filter strings:

- Filter strings are applied to data set names in the z/OS native file system.
- Data set names consist of multiple "node" or "qualifier" names separated by periods. Node names may not exceed eight bytes in length, and the data set name as a whole, including periods, may not exceed 44 bytes. The leftmost (or highest level) node is typically the TSO user ID of the data set owner, while the rightmost node is a three-byte identifier for the library type (source code, load members, JCL, and so on). Data set names are not case sensitive.
- · Periods (.) in a filter string mark node boundaries.

- An asterisk (\*) in a filter string is a wild card character that matches any number of characters within a single node of the data set name.
- A double asterisk (\*\*) in a filter string matches any number of characters across any number of nodes in a data set name.
- A question mark (?) in a filter string is a wild card that matches any one character in the position shown, relative to the beginning of the indicated node.
- Literals in a filter string match the identical character in the position shown, relative to the beginning of the indicated node.
- The variable in a filter string matches the TSO user ID of the current ZMF for Eclipse user in the indicated node position.
- Multiple filter strings are permitted within a data set filter. Filter strings are applied from top to bottom in the order listed in the Filter Strings selection box of the Data Set Filters window. They are combined with inclusive OR.
- 4. Click **OK** in the **Edit Filter String** dialog to commit your changes to the filter string.
- If additional filter strings are desired, click the lower Add button to the right of the Filter Strings selection box in the Data Set Filters window. The Edit Filter String dialog displays with a default filter string. Edit as needed and click OK.
- 6. If fewer filter strings are desired, select the filter string to be deleted in the **Filter Strings** selection box and click the lower Delete button at right. Filter strings must be deleted one at a time.
- 7. When all desired filter strings are complete and correct, click **Finish** to save your new data set filter and close the **Data Set Filters** window.

#### **Modifying a Data Set Filter**

Modifying a data set filter in the **Serena Explorer** view works much like creating one. Refer to Creating a New Data Set Filter above to see screen images. To modify a filter:

- 1. Expand the Data Sets node under the ZMF server whose data sets you want to filter.
- 2. Under **Data Sets**, right-click on the folder you want to modify. When the contextual menu displays, select **Properties**.
- 3. When the **Data Set Filter** window displays, edit the selected filter. The procedure is the same as when creating a new data set filter. (For details, refer to Creating a New Data Set Filter above and perform Step 5 through Step 7.)

#### **Renaming a Data Set Folder**

To rename a data set folder in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the Data Sets node under the ZMF server whose data sets you want to filter.
- 2. Under **Data Sets**, right-click on the folder you want to rename. When the contextual menu displays, select **Rename Folder**.
- 3. When the Data Set Filters windows displays, select the filter you want to rename from the Data Set Filters selection box in the top half of the window. Then click the topmost Edit button to the right of the selection box.
- 4. The Rename Folder window displays. Type the new folder name, then click OK.

S ZMF/	iclipse 🛛 💌
Rename	Folder
Folder N	ime:
New Da	ta Set Folder
?	OK Cancel

5. Click **OK** to save your changes and close the window.

#### **Deleting a Data Set Folder**

To delete a data set folder in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the Data Sets node under the ZMF server whose data sets you want to filter.
- 2. Under **Data Sets**, right-click on the filter node you want to delete. When the contextual menu displays, select **Delete**.
- 3. When the **Confirm Delete** window displays, verify that is the folder you want to remove.

S ZMF/Eclipse	×
Confirm Delete Confirm Delete of Data Set Folder	
My Datasets Folder	
? ок	Cancel

4. Click OK or Cancel to exit and close the Confirm Delete window.

#### **Refreshing a Data Set Filter**

The contextual menu for the top-level **z/OS Data Sets** node provides a **Refresh** function that refreshes all filters for z/OS data sets. This function may be invoked after you create a new data set folder in order to see the result.

### Filtering z/OS Unix zFS Files

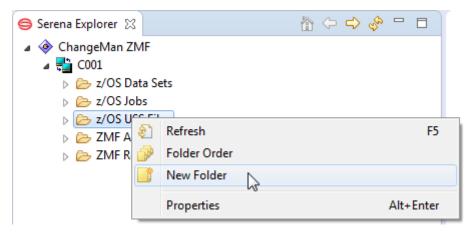
Create, modify, or delete z/OS Unix File System (zFS) viewing filters for the Serena Explorer view from the contextual menu for the appropriate filter node.

Creating a New Unix zFS Folder Modifying a Unix zFS Filter Renaming a Unix zFS Filter Deleting a Unix zFS Filter Refreshing Unix zFS Filters

#### **Creating a New Unix zFS Folder**

To create a new Unix zFS folder, perform the following steps.

- 1. Right click the **z/OS Unix Files** node under the ZMF server whose Unix zFS folders and files where you want to add a new folder.
- 2. Click on the New Folder option on the contextual menu.



3. The **New zFS Folder** window asks you for the new folder name, and also optionally for the set filter and order filters dialogs to be run. Click **OK**.

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>×</b>
New HFS Folder	
Folder Name:	
My New USS Folder	
<ul> <li>Set Filter</li> <li>Order Filters</li> </ul>	
?	OK Cancel

If you selected Set Filter, a dialog box prompts you for the name of the new zFS filter.

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>X</b>
HFS Filter	
Enter HFS Filter	
/u/jpresto/test	
?	OK Cancel

- 4. Type the new filter value and click **OK**.
- 5. If you selected **Order Filters**, a **Reorder Folders** window will allow you to rearrange the folders, simply highlight the one you want to move, and click on **Move Up** or **Move Down** as desired.

S ZMF/Eclipse		×
Reorder Folders		
Folders:		
Default HFS Folder usert etc My New USS Folder		Move Up Move Down
?	ОК	Cancel

6. When finished click **OK** to save and exit.

The following syntax conventions apply to data set filter strings:

- Filter strings are applied to zFS paths in the z/OS Unix file system.
- Path names are root relative and consist of any number of directory or folder names separated by a forward slash. The topmost directory in the string must be preceded by a forward slash.
- The asterisk (\*) and question mark (?) in an zFS filter string are treated as literal values, not wildcard characters.
- A period (.) in an zFS filter string selects the contents of the current directory in the path. It may not be mixed with literals.
- Literals in a filter string match the identical character in the position shown, relative to the beginning of the indicated node.
- The userid variable in a filter string matches the TSO user ID of the current ZMF for Eclipse user in the indicated position.
- Multiple filter strings are not permitted in a zFS filter.

#### Modifying a Unix zFS Filter

To modify an zFS filter in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the **z/OS Unix Files** node under the ZMF server whose zFS folders and files you want to filter.
- 2. Under **z/OS Unix Files**, right-click on the folder you want to modify. When the contextual menu displays, select **Properties**.
- 3. The procedure is the same as when creating a new zFS filter.

#### **Renaming a Unix zFS Filter**

To rename an zFS folder in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the z/OS Unix Files node under the ZMF server whose files you want to filter.
- 2. Right-click on the folder you want to rename.
- 3. Select the Rename Folder menu option.

a 🗁 z/OS USS Files		
👂 🚔 Default HFS Fold	der	
🖻 🚔 usert		
⊳ 🚔 etc		
🔺 掛 My New Uទ្រោះ		
📄 ff (*) 🔻	Delete	Delete
> > ZMF Application >>	Search	
D B ZMF Releases ( )		
	Refresh	F5
	Rename Folder	
	Properties	Alt+Enter

4. The Rename Folder window displays. Type the new folder name and click OK.

S ZMF/	iclipse
	r New Folder Name
Folder Na	ame: / USS Folder
ININ INEW	
?	OK Cancel

#### **Deleting a Unix zFS Filter**

To delete an zFS folder in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the **z/OS Unix Files** node under the ZMF server desired.
- 2. Right-click on the folder you want to delete. When its contextual menu displays, select Delete.
- 3. When the Confirm Delete window displays, select OK to confirm the deletion.

#### **Refreshing Unix zFS Filters**

The contextual menu for the top-level **z/OS Unix Files** node provides a **Refresh** function that refreshes the list of folders for z/OS Unix zFS files. This function may be needed after you create a new zFS filter.

### Filtering z/OS Jobs

By default, the viewing filter for z/OS job output shows jobs submitted under the authority of your TSO user ID, or jobs that include your user ID as part of the job name on a JOB card. Jobs which execute under the authority of security entities other than your TSO user ID (such as ZMF build jobs) or jobs with their own application names in the job card JCL require a custom filter to display under the z/OS Jobs node of Serena Explorer.

Create, modify, or delete job viewing filters for the Serena Explorer view from the contextual menu for the appropriate filter node.

Creating a New Job Filter Modifying an Existing Job Filter Renaming a Job Filter Deleting a Job Filter Refreshing Job Filters

#### **Creating a New Job Filter**

- 1. Right Click the **z/OS Jobs** node under the ZMF server.
- 2. Select New Folder. The New Job Folder window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>— X</b> —
New Job Folder	
Folder Name:	
My New Folder	
Set Filter	
?	OK Cancel

- 3. Type the name of the new filter in the text box and optionally select Set Filter and Order Filters, and click **OK**.
- 4. If you checked the Set Filter option, the Job Filter Details window is displayed.

S ZMF/Eclipse		×
Job Filter Details		
Job Name	Job Owner	New Job Filter
•	JPRESTO	Delete Filter
•		•
Select an Item in the table to c	hange the value	
?		OK Cancel

5. When the **Job Filter Details** dialog displays, edit the default search patterns as needed. Values entered in the text boxes of the dialog map to operands in parentheses in the filter strings shown in the **Job Filters** window.

Job Name – Enter a search pattern for the job name or application name.

Job Owner – Enter a search pattern for the security entity that owns the job.

The following syntax conventions apply to job filter strings:

The asterisk (\*) in a job filter string is a wildcard character that matches any number of characters of any value in the position shown.

Literals in a filter string match identical characters in the positions shown.

The userid variable in a filter string\*\* matches the TSO user ID of the current ZMF for Eclipse user in the indicated position.

6. Click OK in the Job Filter Details dialog to commit your changes to the filter string.

- 7. If additional filter strings are desired, click the upper **New Job Filter** button to the right of the window. The **Job Filter Details** dialog displays with a default filter string. Edit as needed and click **OK**.
- 8. If fewer filter strings are desired, select the filter string to be deleted in the **Filter Strings** selection box and click the lower **Delete Filter** button at right. Filter strings must be deleted one at a time.
- 9. When all desired filter strings are complete and correct, click **OK** to save your new data set filter and close the **Job Filter Details** window.
- 10. If you selected the option to **Reorder Filters** then the **Reorder Folders** window will display, and you may then move the folders up or down.

#### **Modifying an Existing Job Filter**

To modify a job filter in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under the ZMF server.
- 2. Under **z/OS Jobs**, right-click on the folder node you want to modify. When the contextual menu displays, select **Properties**.
- 3. When the Job Filter Details window displays, edit as described earlier.

#### **Renaming a Job Filter**

To rename an job filter in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under the ZMF server.
- 2. Right-click on the folder you want to rename. When its contextual menu displays, select **Folder Rename**.
- 3. The Rename Folder window displays. Type the new filter name, then click OK.

S ZMF/Ecl	ipse
Rename F	older lew Folder Name
Folder Nam	ie:
My New F	older
?	OK Cancel

4. Click OK to save your changes and close the Rename Folder window.

#### **Deleting a Job Filter**

To delete a job filter in the Serena Explorer view, perform the following steps.

- 1. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under the ZMF server.
- 2. Right-click on the folder you want to delete. When its contextual menu displays, select Delete.
- 3. When the **Confirm Delete** window displays, first verify that you have teh right folder, then click the **OK** button to delete .

#### **Refreshing Job Filters**

The contextual menu for the top-level **z/OS Jobs** node provides a **Refresh** function that refreshes the list of folders for z/OS JES jobs. This function may be needed after you create a new job folder.

### **Filtering ZMF Applications**

The view of ZMF applications shown in Serena Explorer is filtered. Multiple application folders may be defined. The default, uses a filter to show all ZMF applications in the selected repository that your TSO user ID is authorized to access.

#### **Note**

You cannot modify an application filter to show applications that your TSO user ID is not authorized to access. Contact your ZMF administrator if you need access to applications that you currently cannot view in ZMF for Eclipse.

Work with application and package filters from the ZMF Applications contextual menu.

- Modifying an Application Folder
- Filtering Package Views

#### **Modifying an Application Folder**

To modify an application viewing filter, perform the following steps.

- 1. Right-click on the **ZMF Applications** node to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Properties** option.
- 2. The Application Filter window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>X</b>
Application Filter	
Enter Application Filter(s) - s	enarated by "•"
*,	eparated by ,
?	OK Cancel

By default, the application filter contains a single filter string with a wildcard character that matches all ZMF application IDs. Multiple filter strings are permitted. Filter strings are applied from top to bottom in the order listed in the Application Filter text box. They are combined with inclusive OR.

Filter string(s) may be added, deleted, or modified in the text box.

The following syntactic conventions apply to application filter strings:

- An asterisk (\*) in a filter string is a wild card character that matches any number of characters in the application name.
- A question mark (?) in a filter string is a wild card that matches any one character in the position shown, relative to the beginning of the application name.
- Literals in a filter string match the identical character in the position shown, relative to the beginning of the application name.
- 3. Click **OK** in the **ZMF Application Filter** dialog to commit your changes to the filter string. You will return to the **Application/Package Filters** window.
- 4. If additional filter strings are desired, simply add them here separated by semi-colons ";" as desired.
- 5. Click **OK** to save your new Application Filter(s).

#### **Filtering Package Views**

By default, all packages for an application are included in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view. However, you can filter these packages for viewing based on their properties in ChangeMan ZMF. Filterable properties include current package status, package level, package type, creator IDs, work request ID, department, install date range, create date range, package number, site name, and approval entity.

To modify the package filters for an application filter, perform the following steps.

- 1. In the **Serena Explorer** view of the Serena perspective, expand the node for the ZMF system where the packages of interest reside.
- 2. Right-click on the **ZMF Applications** node to bring up its contextual menu, then select **Properties**.
- 3. When the **Application/Package Filters** window displays, select an application filter in the **Application Filters** text box and click the **Package Filter** button.
- 4. The first page of the Package Filter wizard displays.

SZMF/Eclipse						
Package Filter						
Package list: (blank, f	ull name, or mask	separated by ;)				
dem*						
Package status						
🔽 Development	📝 Frozen	📝 Approved	🔽 Rejected	📝 Distributed	<b>V</b> Installed	
🔽 Baseline	📝 Backout	🔽 Deleted	🔽 Open	🔽 Closed	📝 Temporary	
Package level						
🔽 Simple	📝 Super	🔽 Complex	<b>V</b> Participating			
Package type						
📝 Planned/Perman	ient	🔽 Unplanned/P	ermanent			
📝 Planned/Tempor	rary	🔽 Unplanned/T	emporary			
Creator's id list: (blan	k, full name, or ma	sk separated by ;)				
Work Request:						
Department:						
(?)			< Bac	k Next >	Finish	Cancel

The following package property options may be modified for the selected application filter:

Package status - Select or clear the package statuses to display.

Package level - Select or clear the package levels to display.

Package type - Select or clear the package types to display.

**Creator's id list** - Enter one or more TSO user IDs of package creators, delimited by semicolons.

Work request - Enter a work request ID.

**Department** - Enter a department name.

5. When you are finished modifying the above options, click **Next** to display the second page of the **Package Filter** wizard.

SZMF/Eclipse					- • ×
Package Filter					
<ul> <li>From Install Date:</li> <li>From Create Date:</li> <li>First Package Number:</li> <li>Site Name:</li> <li>Approvers Entity:</li> </ul>	12/23/2013 - To Install Date: 12/23/2013 - To Create Date: Last Package Number:	12/23/2013 A 12/23/2013 V V			
?		< Back	Next >	Finish	Cancel

6. The following options on this page may be modified:

**From Install Date To Install Date** - Filter packages based on their scheduled installation date. You can filter by absolute date or by a floating window of dates.

**From Create Date To Create Date** - Filter packages based on their creation date. You can filter by absolute date or by a floating window of dates.

**First/Last Package Number** - Specify a range of package numbers to include in the filtered view. The range may be open-ended, including all package numbers up to and including a certain value, or all packages of a certain number or higher.

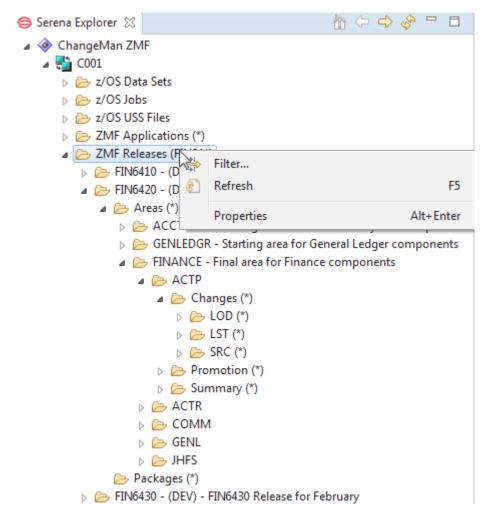
Site Name - Enter a site name.

Approvers Entity - Enter an approval entity.

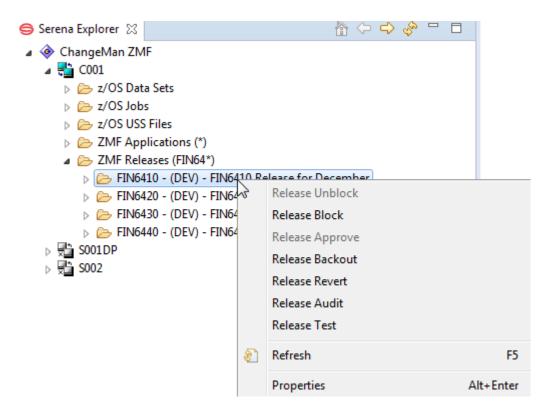
7. When all desired package filtering options are complete and correct, click **Finish** to save your new package filter.

# **Working with ZMF Releases**

If you are licensed for ERO, the **Serena Explorer** navigation view in the **Serena** perspective of ZMF for Eclipse provides the ability to work with ZMF Releases directly. More information is available in the ERO User's Guide.

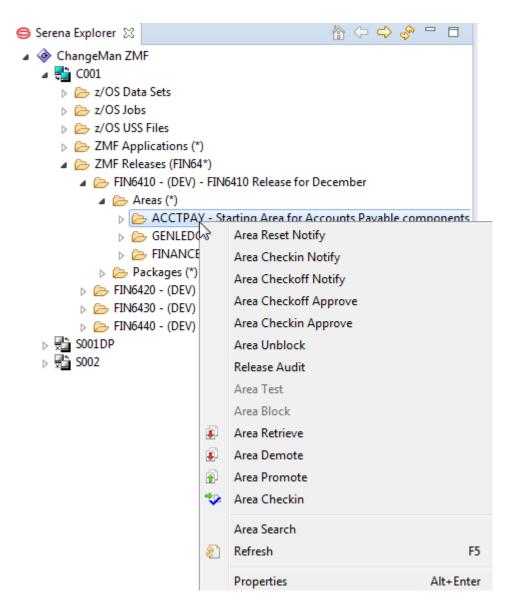


The contextual menu for Releases



#### The contextual menu for a Release

- Release Unblock Unlock the release for further changes.
- Release Block Lock down the release and its areas in preparation for an install.
- **Release Approve** All install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install. When the last approval is entered, the release status is changed to APR.
- **Release Backout** Release backout first verifies that all packages attached to the release are in a state that permits package backout. Then release backout submits package backout jobs from the X node libraries for the packages attached to the release. After all packages have been backed out, the packages and the release are in BAK status.
- **Release Revert** Release revert clears all release install approvals, unblocks the release, and changes the status of the release from APR or BAK to DEV status.
- **Release Audit** Will start a dialog to submit a batch job to audit the Release Area, asking you for the Release Area, Auto Resolve Scope, Ignore higher areas (Yes/No or Conditional) and include related applications.
- **Release Test** Will start a dialog to perform a Release Test, optionally checking cleanup of empty packages, Components from different packages, and not checked in components.



The contextual menu for Release Areas

- Area Reset Notify Resets the check-in approvers for the selected area in the release.
- Area Checkin Notify Notifies the check-in approvers for the selected area in the release. Each approver will receive a message that their approval is awaited. If already done then you will receive a message that check-in approvers already notified.
- Area Checkoff Notify If the area is blocked, then it will notifies the check-off approvers that their approval is awaited, otherwise advises the area is not blocked.
- Area Checkoff Approve Grants permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.
- · Area Checkin Approve Opens a release area for area check-in.
- Area Unblock Will unblock an Area that is blocked. Greyed out if not blocked.
- **Release Audit** A dialog will ask for Release Area, Auto Resolve Scope, Ignore Higher Areas, and Include Related Applications. Then it will submit a batch job to execute a Release Audit. You will need to look at the job output in the z/OS Jobs section above.

- Area Test Compares the contents of an area to the contents of packages attached to the release to find mismatches.
- Area Block Will block an Area that is not blocked. Greyed out if already blocked.
- Area Retrieve Starts a dialog that asks you the Application, then gives you component selection criteria, then allows you to select the components desired.
- Area Demote Starts a dialog that asks you the Application, then select a site, and submits a job.
- Area Promote Starts a dialog that asks you the Application and a time to schedule if desired, then select a site, and submits a job.
- Area Checkin Starts a dialog that asks you the Application, Eligible Components Only, Exclude Superceded Components, and Specify Component Checkin Criteria, then select the components, and submits a job.
- Source To Load Relationships... through to Site Activity... see the later parts of the section Package Contextual Menu Functions.

# 4. Working with the Java Perspective

Opening the Java Perspective Switching Between Perspectives Enabling ZMF Functions in the Team Menu

### **Java Perspective Overview**

The default Java perspective in Eclipse and IDz displays the **Package Explorer** view in the left pane, one or more tabbed editor windows in the upper right pane, and various utility views in the pane at the lower right. The active view is highlighted.

Package Explorer navigation view		Java editor window					
Java - JH S/jvs/HelloWorld.java - Eclipse						- 0	x
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>S</u> ource Refac <u>t</u> or <u>N</u> avigate Se <u>a</u> rch <u>P</u> roject <u>R</u> un <u>W</u>	indow <u>H</u> elp						
	· 🕆 🕲 -	<b>29 (c) ∧                                  </b>	⇒ -	Quick A	ccess 🗈 😫	Java 🤤 🤅	Serena
😫 Package Explorer 🛿 🍃 Type Hierarchy 📃 🗖	J HelloWo	orld.java 🖂				5	
<ul> <li>ACTP</li> <li>ACTP</li> <li>ACTP</li> <li>ACTP</li> <li>ACTP</li> <li>ACTP</li> <li>Action</li> <li></li></ul>	2 * 3 * 4 * 5 * 6 **** 7 * 8 ppbl 9 9 9 10 11 12 }	Typical HelloWorld program. Lic class HelloWorld { public static void main(String System.out.println("Hello, Wo } Is (2) @ Javadoc (2) Declaration	**************************************			€n マ r Type	
HelloWorld.java - JHFS/jvs							

### The Package Explorer Navigation View

The main view in the Java perspective is the Package Explorer navigation view. The Package Explorer view provides hierarchical navigation among Java projects and development resources in the desktop workspace.

Expand or collapse a node in the hierarchy by clicking on its plus or minus symbols.

Open the contextual menu for a resource by right-clicking on its name.

Perform actions on a resource by choosing commands from its contextual menu.

### **Working with the Java Perspective**

The Java perspective is native feature of the Eclipse workbench and is not described in detail here. However, you should become familiar with the following essentials.

Opening the Java Perspective

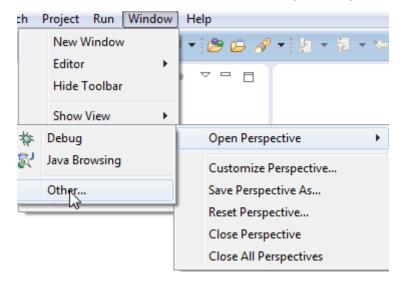
Switching Between Perspectives

Enabling ZMF Functions in the Team Menu

#### **Opening the Java Perspective**

To open the Java perspective in the workbench, perform the following steps.

1. From the workbench Window menu, select Open Perspective | Other.



2. When the **Open Perspective** dialog appears listing the "other" perspective choices, select the **Java** perspective.

Open Perspective		x
<ul> <li>Open Perspective</li> <li>Serena&gt;</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Git</li> <li>Java (refault)</li> <li>Java Browsing</li> <li>Java Type Hierarchy</li> <li>Planning</li> <li>Resource</li> <li>Serena</li> <li>Team Synchronizing</li> <li>XML</li> </ul>		X
ОК	Canc	el

3. Click OK. The Java perspective displays, showing the Package navigation view.

#### **Switching Between Perspectives**

Switch between multiple open perspectives in the workbench by clicking on a perspective button in the upper right of the workbench window.

**Switch to the Java perspective** from other perspectives by clicking on the **Java** button in the upper right of the workbench window.



Switch to the Serena perspective from the Java perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the Serena button.

In IDz only

Switch to the IDz z/OS Projects perspective from the Java perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the z/OS Projects button.

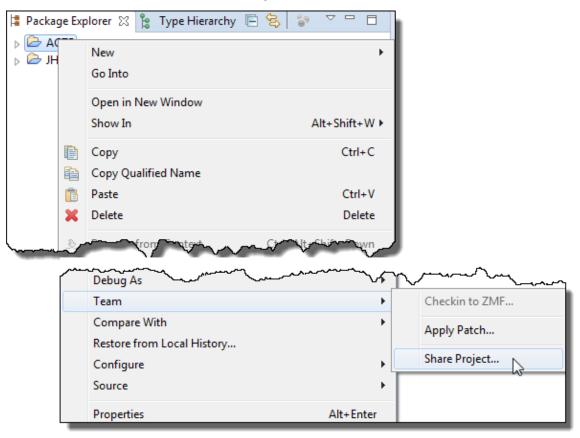
Switch to the IDz Remote System Explorer perspective from the Java perspective or elsewhere by clicking on the Remote System Explorer button.

#### **Enabling ZMF Functions in the Team Menu**

Java projects must be shared with a ChangeMan ZMF repository through the Team menu of the Package Explorer before you can access ZMF repository functions from the Java perspective.

To share a project with ZMF

1. In the **Package Explorer** view, right-click on the project you want to share with ZMF. Then in its contextual menu, select **Team** | **Share Project**.



2. When prompted to choose a repository type, select **Serena ZMF** and click **Next**.

Share Project	
Share Project Select the repository plug-in that will be used to share the selected project.	
Select a repository type:	
Git ∲Serena ZMF	
? < <u>Back</u> Next > <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

3. When prompted to select a particular ZMF server and application, enter the following:

S ZMF/Eclips	e - Share Project
Server/Appl	ication selection
Server: Application:	C001
Package:	ACTP000073
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>Finish</u> Cancel

Server - Select the desired ZMF repository (or site) from the drop-down list.

Application – Select the ZMF application associated with your project.

**Package** — Select the ZMF change package associated with your project (optional). If a package is not selected now, you will be prompted to select one at checkin.

### ♀ Note

Be sure the application you select allows checkin from a personal development library. If it does not, you will not be able to check in your code later.

4. Optionally, click **Next** to verify the mappings between the project folder names used in your Eclipse project and the library types defined in the ZMF repository.

#### Important

Folder-to-library mappings can not be changed from the client. However, you can verify that the folder names in your Eclipse project are those that ZMF expects. This is necessary for the correct operation of **Checkin** and **Checkout**.

5. Click Finish to enable sharing.

# **Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF**

A ChangeMan ZMF application or change package can be linked dynamically to a Java project. When dynamic integration is enabled, common actions in the Java perspective (such as saving an edited a component) automatically trigger appropriate change management activities (such as component checkout or checkin and staging from development) in ChangeMan ZMF.

### **Enabling and Disabling Dynamic Integration with ZMF**

A Java project is enabled for dynamic integration with ZMF in one of two ways:

- Select the **Share Project** option from the **Team** contextual menu in the **Package Explorer** view of the Java perspective.
- Create a Java project using the Add to Workspace function in the contextual menu for a specific ZMF application in the Serena Explorer view of the Serena perspective.

Dynamic integration with ZMF can be turned off for a project by selecting the **Unshare Project** option from the **Team** contextual menu in the **Package Explorer** view of the Java perspective.

### **Dynamic ZMF Functions in the Java Perspective**

The following ZMF functions are triggered automatically in shared projects while dynamic integration is enabled:

- Logon to the associated ZMF server is triggered by selecting a shared project in the **Package Explorer** view.
- Checkout of a component from ZMF baseline, staging that component from development to a change package, and optionally locking the component is triggered by changing the contents of a component in any editor within the Java perspective.

• Mass checkin of all components in a Java project to a newly created change package, with automatic mapping between workspace directories and ZMF libraries or folders, is performed when you select ZMF Checkin for a project (rather than a component) in the Team menu.

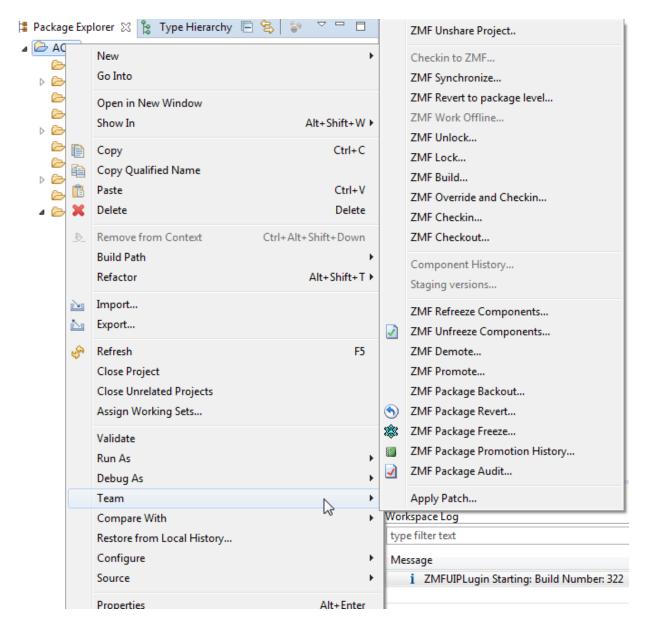
# ZMF Functions in the Package Explorer

ChangeMan ZMF functions can be invoked in the Java perspective only for Java projects that are shared with a ZMF repository. These functions are invoked from the Team contextual submenu of the Package Explorer navigation view. Different ZMF functions are available for different Java objects:

- Project-Level ZMF Functions
- Folder-Level ZMF Functions
- Component-Level ZMF Functions

### **Project-Level ZMF Functions**

ZMF functions for a shared Java project display in the Team contextual submenu.



#### Project-level ZMF functions

The following ZMF-specific functions are enabled for Java projects:

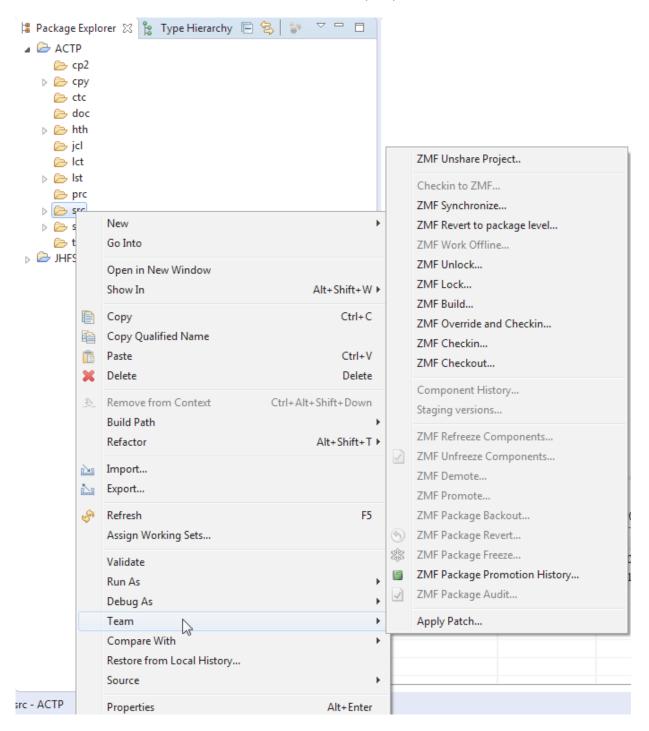
- ZMF Unshare Project Unshares a Java project with ChangeMan ZMF and disables dynamic integration between the workbench and the ZMF repository for that project. Automatic checkouts and checkins to a change package will no longer take place every time you change a component in this project. See Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF for more information about sharing a Java project with ZMF.
- **ZMF Synchronize** Asks you to Confirm Open Perspective and if you want to open this perspective now.
- **ZMF Revert to Package Level** Reverts all components in this project (reverts their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) to the promotion level of the change package as a whole in ChangeMan ZMF. See Reverting a Package to Development Status information on reverting a package.

- **ZMF Unlock and ZMF Lock** Unlocks or locks all components in this project (unlocks or locks their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) against change by other users.See Locking and Unlocking Components. See Locking and Unlocking Components.
- **ZMF Build** Instructs ZMF to build all components in this project (build their corresponding components in a ZMF change package). See Building a Component.
- ZMF Override and Checkin... Starts a dialog to checkin with override.
- **ZMF Checkin...** Checks in all components in this project to a corresponding change package in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. See Checking In a Component.
- ZMF Checkout... Checks out all components in this project (checks out their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) from the change package to a personal development library on the mainframe. The personal development library may reside in the native z/OS Partitioned Data Set (PDS) file system or in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS). If the personal development library is mapped to an IDz subproject, the Checkout operation has the effect of copying checked out components to that IDz subproject. See Checking Out a Component.
- ZMF Unfreeze Component and ZMF Refreeze Component Unfreezes or refreezes selected components within a frozen change package. Unfrozen components in the package are enabled for editing in the workbench. Refrozen components in the package are locked against editing in the workbench. See Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Components for step-by-step instructions.
- ZMF Demote Demotes the ZMF change package associated with the Java project from a mainframe promotion site and level (for example, a testing environment). See Demoting a Package.
- ZMF Promote Promotes the ZMF change package associated with the Java project to a mainframe promotion site and level (for example, a testing environment). See Promoting a Package.
- **ZMF Package Backout** Backs out the ZMF change package associated with a Java project from all production sites and restores those sites to their pre-change states. See Backing a Package Out of Production.
- **ZMF Package Revert** Reverts a frozen or backed out change package associated with a Java project to development (DEV) status and enables further changes. See Reverting a Package to Development Status.
- **ZMF Package Freeze** Freezes the ZMF change package associated with a Java project, and all its components, against changes during testing or review. See Freezing a Package.
- **ZMF Package Promotion History** Displays the promotion history for the change package associated with a Java project. See Viewing Promotion History.
- **ZMF Package Audit** Audits the ZMF change package associated with a Java project for component completeness and synchronization. See Auditing a Package.

• **Apply Patch** - Starts a Patch Input Specification dialog, On the first page you can select the file or folders on which to apply the patch and whether the patch is loaded from an external file or from the clipboard.

### **Folder-Level ZMF Functions**

A subset of project-level ZMF functions are also available for folders within a Java project. These are invoked from the Team contextual menu of the Java perspective, as shown.



Folder-level Team menu

#### **Folder-Level ZMF Functions**

The following ZMF-specific functions are enabled for Java folders:

- ZMF Unshare Project Unshares a Java project with ChangeMan ZMF and disables dynamic integration between the workbench and the ZMF repository for that project. Automatic checkouts and checkins to a change package will no longer take place every time you change a component in this project. See Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF for more information.
- **ZMF Synchronize...** Asks you to Confirm Open Perspective and if you want to open this perspective now.
- **ZMF Revert to Package Level...** Reverts all components in this folder (Reverts their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) to the promotion level of the change package as a whole in ChangeMan ZMF. See Reverting a Package to Development Status for related information on reverting a change package to development status.
- ZMF Unlock and ZMF Lock Unlocks or locks all components in this project (Unlocks or locks their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) against change by other users. See Locking and Unlocking Components.
- **ZMF Build** Instructs ZMF to build all components in this project (Builds their corresponding components in a ZMF change package). See Building a Component.
- ZMF Override and Checkin... Starts a dialog to checkin with override.
- **ZMF Checkin** Checks in all components in this project to a corresponding change package in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. See Checking In a Component.
- **ZMF Checkout** Checks out all components in this project (checks out their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) from the change package to a personal development library on the mainframe. The personal development library may reside in the native z/OS Partitioned Data Set (PDS) file system or in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS). If the personal development library is mapped to an IDz subproject, the Checkout operation has the effect of copying checked out components to that IDz subproject. See Checking Out a Component.
- **ZMF Package Promotion History** Displays the promotion history for the change package associated with a Java project. See Viewing Promotion History.

# **Component-Level ZMF Functions**

Certain ZMF functions apply to components in a Java project. They are invoked from the Team contextual menu of the Java perspective, as shown below.

🚦 Package Explo	rer 🛛	🍃 Type Hierarchy 🗏	8	59	~ -				
🔺 🗁 АСТР									
j ⊂p2									
> 🗁 cpy									
🗁 ctc 🗁 doc									
⊳ 🗁 hth									
🕞 jcl									
🗁 İct									
> 🗁 İst									
🗁 prc									ZMF Unshare Project
b 🗁 src a 🗁 srs									Checkin to ZMF
AC	PSRSO	0							ZMF Synchronize
AC		New					Þ		ZMF Revert to package level
AC		0					F3		ZMF Work Offline
🕞 🗁 tst		Open					F5 .		ZMF Unlock
JHFS		Open With					•		ZMF Lock
		Show In			4	Alt+Shr	ft+W ▶		ZMF Build
	Ð	Сору				C	trl+C		ZMF Override and Checkin
	Ð	Copy Qualified Name							ZMF Checkin
	Ē	Paste				С	trl+V		
	×	Delete				D	elete		ZMF Checkout
	÷.	Remove from Context		Ctr	+Alt+	Shift+D	)own		Component History
	દ્રા	Mark as Landmark		(	Ctrl+A	lt+Shif	t+Up		Staging versions
	014	Build Path							ZMF Refreeze Components
		Refactor				∆lt+Sh	ift+T ▶		ZMF Unfreeze Components
		herdetor							ZMF Demote
	è	Import							ZMF Promote
	2	Export							ZMF Package Backout
	୍କ	Refresh					F5	۲	ZMF Package Revert
		Assign Working Sets						Ŵ	ZMF Package Freeze
		Validate						5	ZMF Package Promotion History
		Run As					•	1	ZMF Package Audit
		Debug As					F		Show Local History
		Team			5		Þ		Apply Patch
		Compare With			N		×		
		Replace With					Þ		
		Properties				Alt+	Enter		

#### Component-level Team menu

**Component-Level ZMF Functions** 

The following ZMF-specific functions are enabled for Java project components:

- ZMF Unshare Project Unshares a Java project with ChangeMan ZMF and disables dynamic integration between the workbench and the ZMF repository for that project. Automatic checkouts and checkins to a change package will no longer take place every time you change a component in this project. See Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF.
- **ZMF Synchronize...** Asks you to Confirm Open Perspective and if you want to open this perspective now.
- ZMF Revert to Package Level Reverts all components in this folder (Reverts their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) to the promotion level of the change package as a whole in ChangeMan ZMF. See Reverting a Package to Development Status for related information on reverting a change package to development status.
- ZMF Unlock and ZMF Lock Unlocks or locks all components in this project (Unlocks or locks their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) against change by other users. See Locking and Unlocking Components.
- **ZMF Build** Instructs ZMF to build all components in this project (that is, build their corresponding components in a ZMF change package). See Building a Component.
- · ZMF Override and Checkin... Starts a dialog to checkin with override.
- **ZMF Checkin** Checks in all components in this project to a corresponding change package in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. See Checking In a Component.
- **ZMF Checkout** Checks out all components in this project (checks out their corresponding components in a ZMF change package) from the change package to a personal development library on the mainframe. The personal development library may reside in the native z/OS Partitioned Data Set (PDS) file system or in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS). If the personal development library is mapped to an IDz subproject, the Checkout operation has the effect of copying checked out components to that IDz subproject. See Checking Out a Component.
- **Component History** Displays the component history list, which shows all change packages associated with the selected components. See Viewing Component History.
- **Staging Versions** Displays a list of backup copies of the selected, staged components in a package associated with the Java project. Backup copies may be browsed or compared from the Staging Versions table view. See Viewing the Component Staging Versions List.
- **ZMF Package Promotion History** Displays the promotion history for the change package associated with a Java project. See Viewing Promotion History.

# **5. Working with IDz Perspectives**

IDz Projects and Subprojects Using the Smart Editor Checking a Component into ZMF from an IDz Project

Rational Developer for z Systems provides two workbench perspectives: the z/OS Projects perspective (for development and debugging work with IDz projects) and the Remote Systems perspective (for connecting to one or more remote z/OS systems and working with personal development libraries on those systems). Neither perspective is supplied with the open-source version of the Eclipse Workbench.

Although the main perspective for working with ChangeMan ZMF from the workbench is the new Serena perspective, developers of mainframe software will typically spend much of their time in one of these IDz perspectives. For their convenience, the ZMF for Eclipse plug-in duplicates certain ZMF-specific functions in the contextual menu for individual components in the z/OS Projects navigation view.

Otherwise, the integration between ChangeMan ZMF and IDz is passive rather than active. Any personal development library on the mainframe is visible to IDz without special action on the part of the ZMF for Eclipse plug-in. ZMF-specific functions involving these libraries are managed from the Serena perspective independently of IDz. But native IDz functionality is used to associate these development libraries with IDz projects. Once part of an IDz project, the same development libraries that rely on ZMF for change control and build management can also take advantage of IDz's rich suite of development and debugging tools for mainframe applications.

# **IDz Projects and Subprojects**

You can link your personal development libraries on the z/OS mainframe to any desired IDz project. When you do this, ZMF for Eclipse permits integrated ZMF checkouts to and checkins from IDz projects. This lets you take advantage of the mainframe development tools of IDz while working with ZMF-managed software assets.

# **Navigating Logical Projects and Physical Libraries**

IDz projects and subprojects are defined in the z/OS Projects perspective and are displayed in the z/OS Projects navigation view. They are logical rather than physical collections of resources that organize a development project for work with the mainframe development and debugging tools of IDz. Projects and subprojects point to the physical resources that are displayed in the Remote Systems view.

Because IDz projects and subprojects are not physical containers for files, you must map these logical resources to physical libraries before you can perform physical operations on them. For example, if you want to check out a ZMF component into an IDz project, you must first link one or more physical containers to that project so the checkout operation can have a physical target for the component.

#### Important

You cannot check out a ZMF component directly into an IDz subproject. A project must be linked to a physical container, such as a PDS library or an zFS folder, so that checkout to a subproject can copy the checked out component into a library or folder to which the subproject is pointing.

## **IDz Project Structure**

IDz projects consist of subprojects, which point to libraries, which contain files or members that serve as software components in your application.

MVS Subprojects contain native z/OS PDS libraries

z/OS Unix Subprojects contain z/OS Unix zFS folders and files.

IDz projects allow you to work with PDS and zFS files collectively. However, many operations – such as component build procedures – cannot be applied to these different file systems in the same way. For this reason, most work with IDz projects occurs at the subproject level. Libraries and files or members, for example, are linked to subprojects, not projects, and the file system of the resource must match the file system supported by the subproject type.

Personal development libraries on the z/OS server must be connected to an IDz project before you can work with them in IDz. Once this is set up, you can use ZMF for Eclipse to check out components from a ZMF baseline library into a personal development library and its associated IDz project at the same time.

PDS development libraries in the native z/OS file system must be linked to an IDz project through an MVS subproject. zFS development libraries in the z/OS Unix System Services (USS) file system must be linked to an IDz project through a z/OS Unix subproject.

# **Using the Smart Editor**

# Set up a z/OS Project and Subproject in IDz

Before using the Smart Editor feature you must set up a z/OS Project and Subproject in IDz to use the Smart Editor.

In the z/OS Projects perspective right click an existing project and select New | z/OS Project...:

👜 z/0	S Pro	jects 🛛	E		<b>i</b> , 0	001.hce 🔀
Þ 🕫	C001	705			Curre	ent host connection profile is: /H
Þ 🙋		New		×	ß	z/OS Project MVS Subproject
	Þ	Rename				MVS Subproject z/OS UNIX Subproject
	x	Delete				2/03 UNIX Subproject

Project and Subproject

Choose a project name.

😒 New z/OS Project	- • ×
z/OS Project Name	
Create a z/OS project	
Project name: New zOS Project	
Project name: New 203 Project	
Subproject	
Do you also want to create a subproject now?	
Oreate an MVS subproject	
Create a z/OS UNIX subproject	
O not create a subproject now	
? Einish	Cancel

Decide on a subproject name and location.

😒 New MVS Subproject							
MVS Subproject Name	and Location	MUS					
Create an MVS subprojed	Create an MVS subproject						
Connection name:	C001	✓ Connect					
Project name:	New zOS Project	▼					
Subproject name:	New SubProject						
High-level qualifier:	IPRESTO	▼					
Runtime environment:	Any						
Select and add resource	ces to the subproject						
Property Group							
Select a property grouperty group	oup to associate with the subproject						
Name	Description						
SERENA							
Create a property of	our and accordate it with the subpreject						
	oup and associate it with the subproject						
Name:							
Application language		¥					
O not associate a property group with the subproject							
$\bigcirc$		<u>Finish</u> Cancel					

A Property Group must be defined to use the integration otherwise the user will get a *SubProject does not have Property Group* error.

# **Associate File Types**

You can associate file types in IDz to enable the associated editors that appear directly on the menu rather than choosing from the *Other* editors.

a 🧕 ACTP000077 - (DEV) - New	fixes (*)		
a 🗁 CP2 (*)			
NEWCOMP.C	A		
⊿ 🗁 CPY (*)	Browse with	•	
ACPCPY4X.CF	Edit with	►	Text Editor
TC.CPY - (Act	Edit		Other

#### Associate file types

To do this, open **Window** | **Preferences** | **General** | **Editor** | **File Associations** and find the File type and select the editors you want to display.

Preferences		
type filter text	File Associations	(- • - • •
<ul> <li>▲ General</li> <li>▲ Appearance Capabilities</li> <li>♦ Compare/Patch Content Types</li> <li>▲ Editors</li> <li>▲ Editors</li> <li>► File Associations</li> <li>▶ Structured Text Editors</li> <li>♦ Text Editors</li> <li>Globalization</li> <li>♦ Keys</li> <li>♦ Network Connections</li> <li>▶ Perspectives</li> <li>Search</li> </ul>	See <u>'Content Types'</u> for content-type based file associations. File types: *.cicsc *.clanalysis *.class without source *.cmd *.cmd *.cmt *.cntl *.cob *.cob *.cobolumImodel *.coveragedata *.cop2	Add <u>R</u> emove
<ul> <li>Security Service Policies</li> <li>Startup and Shutdown Tracing Web Browser</li> <li>Workspace</li> <li>Agent Controller</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>€,*.cpp</li> <li>*.cpy</li> <li>€,*.cxx</li> <li>*.data</li> <li>*.dataset</li> </ul>	Ŧ
<ul> <li>Ant         <ul> <li>Autocomment</li> <li>Bidirectional Development</li> <li>BMS Map Editor</li> <li>C/C++</li> <li>Client Certificates</li> <li>COBOL</li> <li>Data Management</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	COBOL Editor (default)	A <u>d</u> d Re <u>m</u> ove De <u>f</u> ault
DFDL     Fore Disorram     M	ОК	Cancel

Window/Preferences/General/Editor



The ZDDOPTS SYSLIB member should be defined so that property group overrides will work. See the ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse 8.1.2 Installation and Configuration manual.

This results in a menu of editor choices without having to use the Other option.

4	▲ 🗁 CP2 (*)					
	⊿ 🕞	CPY (*)		Browse with		,
		ACPCPY4X		Edit with	œ	COBOL Editor
		TC.CPY - (	2	Edit	PUI	PL/I Editor
		TC2.CPY -	۹.	Browse		Text Editor
	> 6	LOD (*)		Browse Listing		Other

Menu of editor choices

# **Smart Editor Integration**

When you invoke the editor, for example the COBOL Editor, from within the Serena Perspective then you will be prompted for the details to use for the Smart Editor Integration. IDz Project, Subproject and Language:

SMF/Eclips	e 💌						
Verify Smart Editor Integration Details							
Package:	ACTP000077						
Component:	MAIN001						
Library Type:	SRC						
Project:	Serena 💌						
Subproject:	Serena Sub Project 🔹						
Language:	COBOL						
Press Cancel to open editor without enhanced integration							
?	OK Cancel						

The Project and Subproject must already be defined and the default value will be taken from the Smart Editor Integration settings in the user's ZMF/Eclipse preferences section. If you click OK then the Smart Editor session will be set up, a z/OS Project temporary dataset will be created for the duration of your edit session, or click cancel to skip enhanced integration

ZMF/Eclipse Edit Session setup	3	
ZMF/Eclipse Edit Session	n setup	
Retrieving staging data		
🔲 Always run in background		
	Run in Background Cancel	Details >>

When the Smart Editor is running, the ZMF details can be seen by hovering the cursor over the component name:

MAIN0	ų.сы 🛛	
*A-1-B+-	C001/CMNTP/CMNTP.A0078.#D14CD52.#A413F56.COBOL/MAIN001.cb	I)
IDENTIFIC	ATION DIVISION.	6
PROGRAM-T	SNCORA	0

If you look at data sets in the z/OS Projects you will see the temporary data set listed (with most of its properties shown Unavailable):

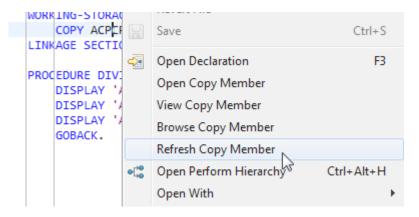
👜 z/OS Projects 🛛 📄 🗢 🗖	' 🗖 🔄 *ACPSRC95.cbl 🛛 📊 SER
a 🕮 C001	+-*A-1-B+
C001 Subproject [C001]	1 ⊖ IDENTIFICA
📄 CMNTP.A004C.#D168A7B.#	04CD102.COBOL(ACPSRC95).cbl AM-ID
Dig JPRESTO.COBOL	3
	4 *PACKAGE AC

This data set will be removed when finished editing, and the Smart Editor session is automatically cleaned up:

2 ZMF/Eclipse Smart Editor Cleanup							
ZMF/Eclipse Smart Editor Cleanup							
Always run in background							
Run in Background Cancel	Details >>						

# Troubleshooting

If you are in the Smart Editor you will be able to see the contents of copybooks used from the SYSLIB concatenation (defined in the ZDDOPTS) by holding the cursor over the copybook name, but if a copybook has been changed since the edit session was started, you can right click the copybook name and select Refresh Copy Member to see the updated copybook member.



### **Overriding or displaying the Property Group values**

To view Property Group values while editing in Serena Explorer

Click on z/OS Projects (top right) and then expand the subproject, then on the temporary dataset in use, right click and select **Property Group** | **Override Properties...** 

a 💯 C001 Subproject [C00	1]				IFICATION DIVISION.
CMNTP.A004C.#D	168A7		New	•	M-ID. ACPSRC95.
IPRESTO.COBOL			1400	ŕ	iE ACTP000001 56.V810
			Open		iE ACTP000016 S4.V710T19
			View		iE ACTP000007 S4.V711
			Browse		NMENT DIVISION.
			Open With	•	URATION SECTION.
			open man		E-COMPUTER. IBM-370.
		Þ	Rename		-COMPUTER. IBM-370.
			Сору		OUTPUT SECTION.
		x	Delete		IONTROL.
			Remove		
		_			IVISION. G-STORAGE SECTION.
		Search		)PY ACPCPY95.	
			PY ISTCOPY2.		
		\$ <u></u>	Kenesh		iE SECTION.
			Refresh ZMF Property group data		URE DIVISION.
roperties 🔀 🔚 Outline			ChangeMan ZMF Checkin		SPLAY 'ACPSRC95 I BEGIN'
			Scan for Compatibility		SPLAY 'ACPSRC95 I MIDDLE'
erty	Valu		Team	•	SPLAY 'ACPSRC95 I NORMAL END' BACK.
ittribute		711			DACK.
BLKSIZE	Unav	_	z/OS Automated Unit Testing Framework (zUnit)	•	
DATA CLASS	Unav		Property Group	- F	Associate Property Group
DSNTYPE Unav DSORG Unav			Add To Another Subproject		Edit Associated Property Group
			Move To Another Subproject		Override Properties
EXTENTS	Unav		nore remainer outproject in		Delete Overrides
LRECL	80		Properties		Delete Overndes

In the next window, named **COBOL Settings**, then select the COBOL tab at the bottom of the frame (in this example it is COBOL source code) and then select (on the left) **Procedures and Steps**, expand the **Procedure Name** and click on the **Step Name**.

#### COBOL Settings Procedures and Steps Runtime Environments ▲ Procedures and Steps Procedure and step table Local Compiler Options Local Preprocessor Status Procedure Na... Step Name Add Step... JCL Substitution ELAXFCOP Disabled **Editor Configurations** Remove Step ELAXFCOT Disabled ELAXFCOC Enabled Up COBOL 2 Down Enable Procedure **Disable Procedure** Step options Edit >> Check D € [ ш zUnit 🛦 COBOL PL/I Link JCL BMS Assembler Run C/C++ MFS

Click on the COBOL **Step Name** and if you scroll down the step options you will see the box labeled SYSLIB - That will reflect the current data sets being used for your SYSLIB. You may only see baseline data sets (as shown here) if the package has no copybooks at the start of the edit.

ACPSRC95.cbl				=
Kuntime Environments     Procedures and Steps     Local Compiler Options	✓ Procedure and seep			
Local Preprocessor	Procedure Na	Step Name	Status	Add Step
JCL Substitution	▷ ELAXFCOP		Disabled	
Editor Configurations	ELAXFCOT		Disabled	Remove Step
	⊿ ELAXFCOC		Enabled	Up
		COBOL		
				Down
				Enable Procedure
				Disable Procedure
	COBOL Compile	npiler options t	o the PARM card	
	Listing output o	lata set:		
	Debug data set			
	<hlq>.COBO</hlq>	L.SYSDEBUG		
	Object deck dat	a set:		
	<hlq>.COBO</hlq>	BJS.OBJ		
	SYSLIB:			
	CMNTP.S6.V8	LO.BASE.ACTP.	CPY CMNTP.S6.V	/810.BASE.ACTP.CP2

If you require further assistance with the creation of z/OS Projects, Subprojects or File Associations then please refer to the appropriate IBM documentation and related support resources.

# **Checking a Component into ZMF from an IDz Project**

# **Functional Description**

#### **Component Checkin**

Component checkin from an IDz project works exactly like Checkin from the Serena perspective. The Checkin option on the contextual menu for an IDz component enables you to check in a component from a personal development library on the z/OS server to a change package managed by ChangeMan ZMF. Both native z/OS PDS library members and z/OS Unix zFS files are supported. The Checkin function is similar to the "Stage from Development" function in ChangeMan ZMF.

#### **Component Builds**

If the checked in resource is buildable, ZMF for Eclipse automatically prompts you for build job specifications at checkin. Default job cards and build jobs for the associated application are displayed in the prompt. You can omit the build step if desired. Checkin from a development library is permitted only if the following criteria are met:

The library type of the member must match a library type defined for the application.

The component in the change package must not be locked by another TSO user ID.

The component in the change package must not be a generated component.

The package must be in DEV status and its install date must be today's date or later.

#### Caution

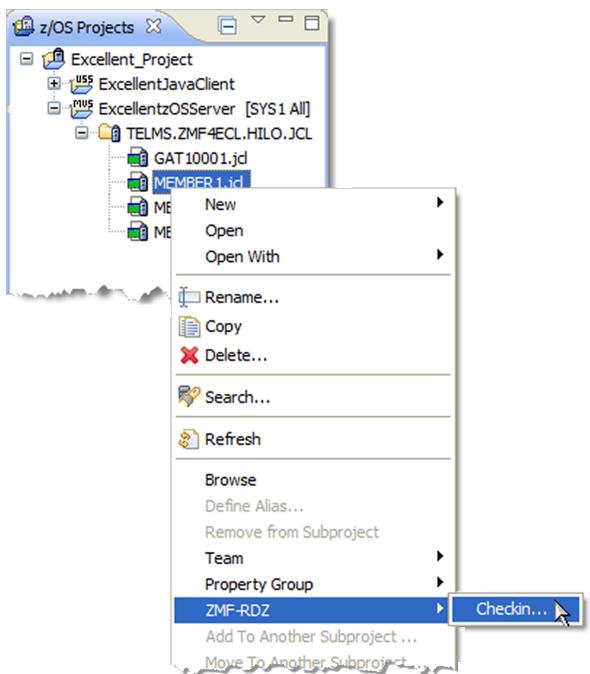
If another version of the component already exists in the target change package and is not locked, it will be overwritten. No warning message is displayed.

## **IDz Component Checkin Procedure**

To check a component into a ZMF change package from an IDz project and optionally submit it for build in ZMF, perform the following steps.

- 1. Open or switch to the **z/OS Projects** perspective if it is not already open.
- 2. Be sure you are logged on to z/OS in the z/OS Projects perspective and that you are also logged on to z/OS and ZMF in the Serena perspective.
- 3. If the component is open for editing and you aren't certain it has been saved, right-click on the editor window to bring up its contextual menu and click **Save**.

- 4. In the **z/OS Projects** navigation view, expand the project and subproject nodes for the component you want to check in and browse to the component.
- 5. Right-click on the component, then select **ZMF-IDz** | **Checkin** from the menu.



6. When the Checkin wizard displays, enter the requested information.

# **6. ZMF Component Functions**

- · Creating a New Component
- Deleting a Component
- Scratching a Component under Change Control
- Renaming a Component under Change Control
- Checking Out a Component
- Checking In a Component
- Viewing Component History
- · Locking and Unlocking Components
- Browsing Components
- Browsing a Component Listing
- Editing a Component
- Building a Component
- Recompiling a Component
- Relinking a Component
- · Viewing the Component Staging Versions List
- Browsing Component Staging Versions
- Comparing Component Staging Versions
- Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion
- Viewing Component History
- Source-to-Load Relationships
- Component Bill of Materials
- Component Impact Analysis
- Query Component Functionality

# **Creating a New Component**

A new software component can be created under change control in a ChangeMan ZMF package staging library using the New Component function of ZMF for Eclipse. The component may be either a PDS library member in the native z/OS file system or a file in the z/OS Unix File System (zFS). Only one component can be created at a time.

# **Invoking the Function and Viewing Results**

To invoke the New Component function

The New Component function is invoked from the Package staging library contextual menu:

- 1. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective, find the ZMF server where the desired repository resides.
- 2. Expand the server's **ZMF Applications** node, then the folder for the application to which the new component will belong.
- 3. Under the **Packages** folder for that application, expand the particular change package that will contain the new component, and then select the staging library where the new component will reside.
- 4. Right-click on the library to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **New Component** option.

🤤 Serena Explorer 🔀		👌 (> <> 🔗 🗖 🗖	
🔺 🧇 ChangeMan ZM	IF		
a 📲 C001			
⊳ 🗁 z/OS Dat	a Sets		
b 🦾 z/OS Job	s		
b 🗁 z/OS USS	Files		
a 🗁 ZMF App			
	ult App Folder		
a 🗁 A	CTP - ACTP Accounts Pa	ayable (Base ZMF)	
	Baseline (JVL)		
	Packages		
	> Default Package Fo	lder	
4	₄ 🚔 ACTP7*		
	=	DIS) - Package #1 for testing DB	
		DEV) - Package #1 for testing DI	
		DEV) - Package #3 for testing DI	
		DEV) - Package #4 for testing DI	
		DIS) - Default Package Title (*)	
	=	DEV) - Default Package Title (*)	
		DEV) - Default Package Title (*)	
	=	DEV) - New fixes (*)	
		DEV) - Default Package Title (*) (OPN) - New package for test - (	Properties 🔀 🗉
		DEV) - New package for test - p	Property
	ACT 000000 (*)	bet, new package for test p	Bind Control Su
h	→ 🔆 ACTP5*	New Component	
		13	
	→ Promotion (*)	Filter	
	CTR - ACTR Accoun	Search	
	OMM - COMM Com શ	Refresh	F5 1
	ENL - GENL General	Properties	Alt+Enter
▷ 🗁 JF	HFS - JHFS hfs only a	ropences	All Children (

The newly created component can be viewed in the following locations:

- Serena Explorer navigation view In the Serena Explorer\*\* navigation view of the Serena
  perspective, right-click on the staging library in which the new component is expected to
  reside and select the Refresh option to refresh its contents. Then expand the staging library
  node. The newly created component should display in the component list for that library.
- Package Components table view In the Serena Explorer navigation view, right-click on the change package containing the newly created component, then select the Package Components option from the package contextual menu. All components for the package are listed in table form under the tab for the Package Components View\*\*, which displays in the lower right pane of the perspective window.

# New Component Wizard Step-by-Step

1. When you invoke the New Component function, the New ZMF Component window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse	×			
New ZMF Component				
Component Name:	NEWCPY			
Library Type:	CPY - Copybooks 🔹			
	Edit Member after creating			
?	OK Cancel			

- 2. Enter the following information:
  - Name
    - For a new PDS member, type a member name with a maximum length of 8 characters. Names are not case sensitive (that is, they are normalized to upper case). For example: Newmbr is converted to NEWMBR
    - For a new zFS (USS) file, type the complete path and file name with qualifiers. Names are case-sensitive. For example: com/company/app/class/filename.java. JAV
  - Edit member after creating
    - Check this box to automatically invoke a workbench editor for the new component after it is created.
    - · Leave unchecked if you don't want to edit the component at this time.
- 3. Click OK to create the component.

## **Note**

If the component already exists in the package, you will be given the option to overlay the existing version or to cancel the request.

# **Deleting a Component**

In ZMF for Eclipse, the Delete function immediately deletes the target component in a package, the target library member in a PDS personal development library, or the target file in a Unix File System (zFS) personal development library. The deletion is local in scope and is executed outside ZMF change control. For that reason it cannot be reversed. Multiple components may be deleted concurrently.

The contents of baseline libraries are not affected by the Delete operation.

#### Caution

To perform a versioned and reversible deletion of a baselined object under ZMF change control, use the Scratch Function, not Delete. See Scratch function.

## **Invoking the Delete Function**

The immediate Delete function is invoked from the contextual menus for each of the following object types.

#### Dip

Instead of using the contextual menu, you may select an item and press the Delete key.

- Serena package components In the Serena Explorer view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node and the folder to reach the desired application, then expand the Packages node. Navigate to the desired change package, then expand the desired package and staging library nodes to list its components. Select one or more desired components to delete, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Delete option. See ZMF Operations on Package Components for more information.
- Serena data set members In the Serena Explorer view of the Serena perspective, expand the Data Sets node, the appropriate viewing filter, and the desired PDS library to list its members. Select one or more members to delete, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Delete option. See Working with z/OS Data Set Members for more information.
- Serena USS (zFS) files In the Serena Explorer view of the Serena perspective, expand the z/OS Unix Files node, the appropriate viewing filter, and the desired folder to list its subfolders and files. Select one or more objects to delete, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Delete option. See Working with z/OS Unix zFS Files for more information.

- Java perspective objects In the Package Explorer view of the Java perspective, expand the desired project, folder, and subfolder nodes to locate the desired objects for deletion. Select one or more objects to delete, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Delete option. The local, immediate delete function is a native function of the workbench and is located on the main contextual menu for the object, not in the Team submenu See Component-Level ZMF Functions for more information.
- z/OS project objects (IDz only) In the z/OS Projects navigation view of the z/OS Projects perspective, expand the desired project, folder, and subfolder nodes to locate the desired objects for deletion. Select one or more objects to delete, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Delete option. The local, immediate delete function is a native function of the workbench and is located on the main contextual menu for the object, not in the ZMF-IDz submenu.

# **Scratching a Component under Change Control**

The Scratch function requests ZMF to set up a versioned delete (or scratch) operation on one or more baselined components. Control records containing instructions for the Scratch operation are stored in a change package for scheduled execution, and are applied to the appropriate baseline object(s) when the package is baselined.

The Scratch operation can be reversed using the Backout function.

#### Caution

To immediately delete a component without modifying any objects in baseline libraries, use the Delete function, not Scratch.

## **Invoking or Canceling the Scratch Function**

The Scratch function for ZMF components is invoked from the **Baseline component contextual** menu as follows:

In the **Serena Explorer** view of the **Serena** perspective, expand the **ZMF Applications** node and navigate to the desired application.

Expand the application node and its **Baseline** node, then expand the node for the appropriate library to list its components.

Select one or more components for versioned deletion, then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu.

Select the **Scratch** option. See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components for more information.

Scratch control records can be removed from a change package before the package is baselined and the Scratch operation is executed. Do this using the Remove Scratch function, which is invoked from the **Package contextual** menu:

- In the **Serena Explorer** view of the **Serena** perspective, expand the **ZMF Applications** node and navigate to the desired application.
- Expand the application node and its **Packages** node, then scroll down to the package containing the **Scratch** control records.
- Right-click on the package name to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Remove Scratch** option.

See Package Contextual Menu Functions for more information. All scratch records in the package are removed by the Remove Scratch operation.

# Scratch Wizard Step-by-Step

1. Select the baseline components to be scratched, then select **Scratch** from the contextual menu. The **Confirm Component Scratch** window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse		
Confirm Component Scratch		
Select package:	ACTP000070 - Package #1 for testing	
	java020.class	
	java030.class java040.class	
	java050.class	
?	OK Cancel	

Verify that the components listed in the text box are correct.

From the **Select Package** pull-down list, chose the package to contain the scratch control records for a versioned deletion of these components from baseline. The chosen package will control deletion timing.

Click OK.

2. For each selected component, the **Scratch** wizard will display a window listing all the change packages currently in motion that contain a version of that component. The component name is in the window title.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
java040.class already referenced by:					
The following page	kages also contai	n this component:			
Package	UserID				
ACTP000062	JPRESTO				
ACTP000071	JPRESTO				
·					
?	(?) OK Cancel				

If you did not expect to see any packages associated with the named component, or if you are unsure how the install dates of the listed packages interact with the install date for the scratch package, click **Cancel** to exit the **Scratch** wizard.

If the packages shown are those you expect to see associated with the named component, and you know how their install dates interact with the planned install date for the scratch package, click **OK** to proceed with the scratch operation.

Repeat Step 2 for each component selected for scratching.

3. When the final component has been OK'd for scratching, scratch instructions are placed in the change package and status messages are returned. For example:

ZMF/Eclipse  Scratch Components				
Name	Return Code	Reason Code	Message	
java020.class	00	8700	CMN8700I - SCRATCH sen	vice completed
java030.class	00	8700	CMN8700I - SCRATCH sen	vice completed
java040.class	00	8700	CMN8700I - SCRATCH sen	vice completed
java050.class	00	8700	CMN8700I - SCRATCH ser	vice completed
•	1			•
?				ОК
0				

# **Renaming a Component under Change Control**

For baselined components, the Rename function sets up a versioned and reversible rename operation. Control records containing instructions for the Rename operation are stored in a change package for scheduled execution. They are applied to the appropriate baseline object(s) when the package is baselined.

The versioned Rename operation can be reversed using the Backout function.

## **Note**

ZMF for Eclipse does not permit the direct renaming of software components in change packages or in personal development libraries. However, you can delete a component and create a new component with a new name in its place, without affecting baselined objects.

# **Invoking or Canceling the Rename Function**

To invoke the versioned Rename function for ZMF components

On the **Baseline component contextual** menu, in the **Serena Explorer** view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the node for the desired application, its **Baseline** node, and the node for the library containing the component to be renamed.

Right-click on the component to bring up its contextual menu, and then select the Rename option.

See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components for more information.

# **Cancelling a Rename Operation**

Use the Remove Rename function to remove versioned Rename instructions from a change package before the Rename operation executes.

- On the **Package contextual** menu, in the **Serena Explorer** view, navigate to the desired application and package containing the **Rename** control records.
- Right-click on the package to bring up its contextual menu and select the **Remove Rename** option.

See Package Contextual Menu Functions for more information.

# **Versioned Rename Wizard Step-by-Step**

1. Select the baseline component to be renamed, then select **Rename** from the contextual menu. The **Rename Component** window is displayed.

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Rename component				
Select package:	ACTP000073 - Package #4 for testing DB2 option -			
Current name:	АСРСРУЗА			
Туре:	СРУ			
Rename to:	ACPCPY3D			
?	OK Cancel			

2. Verify that the component name in the **Current Name** field and the library type listed in the **Type** field are correct.

From the **Select Package** pull-down list, chose the package to contain the rename control records that will manage a versioned rename of this component in baseline. The chosen package will control the timing of the Rename operation.

4. In the Rename To field, type the new name for the component.

If the component is a PDS member, type a member name with a maximum of 8 characters. The name is normalized to upper case and is not case sensitive.

If the component is a file managed by the z/OS Unix File System (zFS), type the complete path and file name with all qualifiers or extensions. Long names are supported. Names are case sensitive.

Click OK.

5. The **Rename** wizard displays a window listing all the change packages currently in motion that contain a version of the component to be renamed. The current component name is in the window title.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
ACPCPY3B alrea	ACPCPY3B already referenced by:				
	kages also contai	n this component:			
Package	UserID				
ACTP000038	JPRESTO				
ACTP000070	JPRESTO				
ACTP000073	JPRESTO				
	OK	Cancel			

- a. If you did not expect to see any packages associated with the component, or if you are unsure how the install dates of the listed packages interact with the install date for the versioned rename package, click **Cancel** to exit the **Rename** wizard.
- b. If the packages shown are those you expect to see associated with the component, and you know how their install dates interact with the planned install date for the rename package, click **OK** to proceed with the **Rename** operation.

# **Checking Out a Component**

## **Checkout to a ZMF Change Package**

Software components may be checked out for revision from a baseline library or a promotion library and copied to staging libraries in a change package under the control of ChangeMan ZMF. This is done from the workbench using the **Checkout** function of ZMF for Eclipse. See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for rules governing **Checkout**.

## **Checkout to a Personal Library**

If personal development libraries are enabled in ZMF, the Checkout function in ZMF for Eclipse may also be used to copy components from a package staging library to a PDS or zFS personal development library on the mainframe. The personal development library feature also enables checkout of components from a package to an IDz subproject.

#### **Downloads with Retroactive Checkout**

In addition, an entire baseline library, promotion library, or change package managed by ZMF on the mainframe can be copied to a desktop project managed by the workbench using ZMF for Eclipse. Later, when you open a component in this set for revision, ZMF for Eclipse automatically invokes the Checkout function retroactively. Retroactive checkout can be initiated from contextual menus as well. See Dynamic Integration with ChangeMan ZMF for details.

Externally created components, components imported from another repository, or revisions made to a component outside a change package are checked in to a package using the Checkin function. See Checking In a Component for details.

#### **Workbench Differences**

The Checkout function works the same way in ZMF for Eclipse as it does in native ChangeMan ZMF, with these exceptions:

- You can check out components from a package library to a PDS or zFS personal development library on the mainframe or to an IDz subproject.
- If you check out a component in a library type for which Component Activity File (CAF) support is enabled, the corresponding component in the Component Activity File Type is not checked out. If you do not check out the corresponding component manually, the Audit function will detect a SYNCH6! error in the package. See the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for additional information about the rules governing checkout.

## **Invoking the Checkout Function**

The Checkout function can be accessed from the following menus in ZMF for Eclipse:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node. Below it, expand the desired node for Baseline libraries, Packages, or Promotion libraries. Navigate through the tree of libraries until you find the desired component(s) and select one or more of them to check out. Then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu and choose the Checkout option. See Working with ZMF Components for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer view, expand the desired project node and navigate through the folder tree until you find the desired component. Right-click on the component to bring up the contextual menu, select the Team submenu, then choose ZMF Checkout. Alternatively, navigate to a component in a project you created by download from ZMF and open that component. The Checkout function will be invoked automatically. See Component-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

# **Procedure for Checking Out a Component**

To check out a component from a baseline, package, or promotion library, perform the following steps:

- 1. Invoke the Checkout function from the **Serena Explorer**, the **Package Explorer**, or by opening a component in a project created by download from ZMF.
- 2. When the Checkout Parameters window displays, identify the library to check out from, the package to check out to, and (optionally if you check the box) a personal development library on the mainframe (click browse to get a list, or new to create a new library) where the checked out component should be copied.
- 3. Optionally, click the History button on the Checkout Parameters window to bring up the Component History list. This list shows all the packages and promotion sites containing versions of the component(s) named in the Component(s) field of the Checkout Parameters window. This information can help you decide where the desired components should be checked out from. See Viewing Component History for details.
- 4. Click Next to display the next window, and then click Finish to perform the checkout.

# **Checkout Parameters Window**

When you invoke the Checkout function, the Checkout Parameters window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Checkout Parameters Specify Checkout Parameters				
Package:	ACTP000070 - Package #	1 for testing DB2 option	Filter	
Component type:	СРУ	•		
Check out from				
<ul> <li>Latest version (th</li> </ul>	is or prior release)			
O This release	Release / Area		~	
Prior release	Release / Area			
Baseline	Baseline version:	0		
Promotion	Site / Level:			
Package				
Edit Component				
		Browse	New	
Job Card:				
//JPRESTOQ JOB (0),7 //* //* //*	ZMFECLIPSE, MSGCLASS= X, CL	ASS=A,NOTIFY=JPRESTO		
?		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Finish Cancel	

Fill in the fields as described in the following table.

Field or Box	Description
Package	Select the package to which the named component should be checked out. Only packages with a current or future install date are displayed. Alternatively, click the <b>Filter</b> button to filter the package list by Creator, Work Request, or Department, thus producing a more manageable list
Component type	This pull down allows you to select the type.

Field or Box	Description
Check out From	This section of the window allows you to simply use radio buttons and drop-down lists as appropriate to decide from where to check out the named component(s).
Edit Component	Check this box to open the component(s) for editing after checkout.
Lock Component After Checkout	Check this box to lock the components after checkout. You cannot lock a component that is already locked by another user.
Checkout to Personal Library	If the checked out components should be copied to a personal development library on the mainframe, check this box. To update the text field, enter a library name or click the Browse button to bring up the Select File window. You may also click the New button to display the Allocate Data Set dialog box to create a new library.

The second window asks you to select or verify components for checkout

Component	User	Updated	^
ACPCPY4C	JPRESTO	2014/12/12 - 01:03:53	
ACPCPY4X	JPRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:33	
ACPCPY5A	JPRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:35	
ACPCPY5B	JPRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:37	
ACPCPY5C	JPRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:39	
ACPCPY6A	JPRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:42	
	IDRESTO	2014/12/16 - 20:05:44	
component Display	Filter:	Display	t Clear

# **Select File Window**

If you click the option to **Checkout to Personal Library** in the **Checkout Parameters** window, and then click the **Browse** button, the **Select File** window displays. This window lets you select a personal development library on the mainframe using filename filters.

S ZMF/Eclipse	J					
Select File						
Select a Filter:						
JPRESTO.*						
Select Result:						
JPRESTO.ABS JPRESTO.ASCII JPRESTO.ASDSFOUT JPRESTO.ASM2 JPRESTO.CEXEC JPRESTO.COBOL JPRESTO.COBOL JPRESTO.ISPLLIB JPRESTO.ISPPLIB Current Selection:						
JPRESTO.ABS						

Fill in the fields as described in the following table, and click OK to action.

Field or Box	Description
Select a Filter	From the drop-down list, select the desired mainframe filename filter. Libraries that meet the filter criteria display in the text box.
Select Result	This text box shows all libraries on the mainframe that meet the naming criteria of the selected filter. Select the desired library from this list.
Current Selection	Shows the personal development library currently selected. The checked out component will be copied to this library.

#### 

If the component is already present, you will receive a alreadyMultiple Checkout Item Warningalready window, where you can decide what to do further.

S ZMF/Eclipse	×				
Multiple Checkout Item Warning					
Checkout Target:					
JPRESTO.ABS(ACPCPY2X)					
Checkout Target has existing ZMF/Eclipse checkout item(s). Select an Option and press OK or press Cancel to exit.					
Replace existing checkout item(s) with this new item.					
Add this Checkout Item to the list of active checkouts					
?	OK Cancel				

# **Checking In a Component**

## **Checkin to a Staging Library**

After creation or revision outside ChangeMan ZMF, software components may be checked in to a staging library in a ZMF change package using the **Checkin** function. **Checkin** works with components that reside in a PDS or zFS (USS) personal development library on the mainframe, in an IDz subproject on the mainframe, or in a desktop workspace managed by the workbench. Multiple components may be checked in concurrently.

The **Checkin** function in ZMF for Eclipse is also known as the **Staging** function in the ISPF interface to ChangeMan ZMF.

#### **Building components**

By default, a source code component is built automatically at **Checkin** (in other words, it is transformed into an executable module). However, you have the option to check the component into a package without building it.

#### **Checkin Rules**

In general, if a component was checked out of a ZMF repository for revision outside of change control, the revised version must be checked in to the same repository, application, package, and library type that was associated with it at checkout. On the other hand, if a component is created outside of ZMF, its initial checkin to change control may target any compatible location.

The following rules apply when checking in a component:

The file extension must match one of the library types defined for the ZMF application. The version of the component in the repository must not be locked by another user. The component must not be a generated component in the target package. The target package for checkin must be in development (DEV) status. The install date for the target package must be today's date or later.

See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for additional rules governing checkin/staging.

# **Invoking the Checkin Function**

The Checkin function can be invoked from the following menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer navigation view, expand the Data Sets node or the z/OS Unix Files node and navigate to the desired component, then right-click on it to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Checkin option. See Checking In and Building a Data Set Member for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate the project tree to the desired component(s), right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, select the Team submenu, then select the Checkin option. See Component-Level ZMF Functions for more information.
- z/OS Projects perspective (IDz only) In the z/OS Projects navigation view, expand the appropriate subproject node and right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Checkin option. See Checking a Component into ZMF from an IDz Project for more information.

# **Procedure for Checking In a Component**

To check in a component to a package staging library, perform the following steps:

- 1. Invoke the Checkin/Stage function from the **Serena Explorer**, the **Package Explorer**, or the **z**/ **OS Projects** navigation views.
- 2. When the Checkin ZMF Components window displays, identify the component to check in; the library to check in from; the server, application, package, and staging library to check in to, and provide a change description. Optionally, you can turn off component build and/or component locking in ChangeMan ZMF at this time.
- 3. Optionally, click the History button on the Checkin ZMF Components window to bring up the Component History list. This list shows all the packages and promotion sites containing versions of the component named in the Component(s) field of the Checkin ZMF Components

window. This information can help you decide where the new component(s) should be checked in. See Viewing Component History for details.

4. Click **OK** to perform the checkin.

#### Caution

Existing package components with the same name as your new component *will be overwritten* at checkin. *No warning message* is displayed.

5. If you selected the option to **Launch Build Process**, the **Build** dialog box displays. Supply the requested information and click **OK** to initiate the build. SeeBuilding a Component for information on completing the Build dialog box.

**Note** 

The Launch Build Process option is enabled only for LIKE-SRC and LIKE-OTH library types.

# **Component Checkin Wizard - Main Window**

When you invoke the **Checkin** function in ZMF for Eclipse, the **Checkin ZMF Components** window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse							
ZMF Checkin: 1 Component(s)							
Component(s	Component(s) - update stage name in list below						
Name		Stage Name					
ACPCPY60		ACPCPY60					
From:	CMNTP.S6.ACTP.	CPY					
Server:	C001						
Application:	ACTP						
Package:	ACTP000027						
Library Type:	JVS						
Comment:	new						
Lock Com	ild Process rce from Personal ponent(s) after Cheo ckout Details in Ecli						
?				ОК	Cancel		

Fill in the fields as described:

#### Component

Displays the component(s) selected for checkin. Edit the text field as desired to add or remove components for checkin. All components must be of the same library type. Click the **History** button at right of this field to bring up the **Component History** list.

#### **Source library**

Displays the library in which the selected component(s) currently reside.

#### Server

Displays the server hosting the ZMF repository where the checked in components will reside after checkin. If any components in the **Component(s)** field:

Were originally checked out from a ZMF repository, the server hosting that repository is shown and cannot be changed.

Originated outside ZMF, your currently connected server displays. This value may be changed. Click the **Servers** button to select from a list of ZMF servers in a pop-up window.

## **Application**

Supply the 4-character name of the application to associate with the checked-in components. If any components in the **Component(s)** field:

Were originally checked out from ZMF, the application from which they were checked out is shown and cannot be changed.

Are newly created or otherwise originated outside ZMF, no application is displayed. Click the **Applications** button to list available applications in a pop-up window for selection.

## Package

Supply the ID of the change package where the components should be checked in. If any components in the **Component(s)** field:

Were originally checked out from ZMF, the package from which they were checked out is shown. This value cannot be changed.

Are all newly created or otherwise originated outside ZMF, no package is displayed. Click the **Packages** button to bring up a list of available packages in a pop-up window, then select the target package for checkin.

## Library Type

Supply the library type to receive the checked-in components. All selected components must share the same library type. If any components in the **Component(s)** field:

Were originally checked out from a ZMF repository, their library type at checkout is shown. This library type cannot be changed.

Are newly created or originated outside ZMF, no library type is shown. Click the **Library Types** button to bring up a list of library types in a pop-up window for selection.

## Comment

Type a component change description for ZMF. At least one character is required.

## **Launch Build Process**

Check this box to automatically launch the component **Build** process after checkin. You will be prompted to supply build parameters when checkin completes.

### ତ Note

This option is enabled only for LIKE-SRC and LIKE-OTH library types. See Building a Component for details.

### Lock Component(s) After Checkin

Check this box to lock the component(s) after checkin.

Note

You cannot lock a component that is already locked by another user.

### **Retain Checkout Details in Eclipse**

Check this box to retain component checkout/checkin metadata as component defaults for future **Checkout** dialog boxes.

# **Viewing Component History**

The Component History list retrieves the change history for one or more selected components. This history includes all the packages and promotion sites that have contained a version of the component, the timestamps associated with each change state, the build procedure executed on the component at checkin, and the users who have worked on that component. The selected component(s) may reside in baseline, promotion, or package staging libraries.

Component history information can help you decide which version of the component to check out or which package a software component should be checked out to or checked in to for revision. It can also help you diagnose problems or identify users who might have important information about a change.

## **Invoking and Viewing the Component History List**

The Component History list displays in slightly different ways, depending on how it is invoked.

 The History button in the main Checkout and Checkin dialogs displays component history for all components named in the Component(s) field of the Checkout Parameters window or the Checkin ZMF Components window. The results are shown in a pop-up window. See Checking Out a Component and Checking In a Component for more information on the History button. • The **Component History** option in a component contextual menu displays the component history for a single selected component. This option may be selected for baseline, package, and promotion components in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective. It may also be selected for Java projects shared with ZMF in the **Team** submenu of the **Package Explorer** navigation view in the **Java** perspective. The results are shown under the **Component History** table view tab in the bottom right pane of the perspective where the function is invoked.

For more information on the **Component History** option, see the following topics:

- ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components
- ZMF Operations on Package Components
- ZMF Operations on Promoted Components
- Component-Level ZMF Functions

## **Component History during Checkout and Checkin**

When you invoke the Component History function by clicking the History button [...] to the right of the Component: area in the main Checkout or Checkin windows, the Component History function displays two pop-up windows in the following order.

1. **Component History Filter** - This dialog prompts whether the component history list should be filtered by application.

If component filtering by application is not desired, click the checkbox to deselect application filtering. (By default, filtering by application is turned on.)

S ZMF/Eclipse	ſ
Component history filter	
Filter component history data by application?	
OK Cancel	

Click OK.

 Component History – For each selected component named in the Component(s) field of the main Checkout or Checkin window, the Component History window lists all the packages and promotion sites containing a version of the component.

Components are sorted by name within library type and are identified in the **Package** column in the following form:

#### libtype:component

The packages containing the identified component are listed immediately below the library/ component identifier. For example:

ZMF/Eclipse Component History						
Package	Promotion	VV.MM	Last Action	Size	Procname	User
CPY: ACPCPY2X ACTP000073 ACTP000075		01.01 01.03	2016/07/28 21:33:07 2016/08/04 21:31:15	4 5		JPRESTO JPRESTO
?					ОК	Cancel

- a. Scroll through the list to find each component of interest.
- b. Review the packages associated with the component as needed, and then click **OK** to return to the **Checkout Parameters** window or the **Checkin ZMF Components** window.

## **Component History in Contextual Menus**

When you invoke the **Component History** function from a component contextual menu in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, the following events occur:

The **Query Component** dialog prompts whether the component history list should be filtered by application.

S ZMF/Eclips	ie 🖉 📒	x				
Query Com	Query Component					
Component:	АСРСРУ2Х					
	Mixed Case Component Name					
Library Type:	СРҮ					
Application:	ACTP					
Package:	ACTP000075					
Procedure:						
Userid:						
🔲 Filter using	last updated dates:					
From:	05-Aug-2016					
To:	05-Aug-2016					
<b>V</b> Display all	history, including installed packages					
?	OK Cancel					

By default, filtering by application is turned on. If component filtering by application is not desired, erase the application to deselect application filtering, or you can select from a list of applications via the [...] button:

Select or clear the check box to Filter using last updated dates.

- Select or clear the check box Display all history including installed packages.
- The **Query Component** table view displays under a self-named tab in the lower right pane of the current perspective. The component name and library type is shown in the banner area below the tab. The packages and promotion areas containing a version of the component are shown in the table. For example:

Component	Library Type	Package	Package St	Туре	Promotion	VV.MM	Date	Size
		ACTP000075	DEV			01.04	2016/08/04 21:45:16	

Review the packages associated with the component as needed.

# **Locking and Unlocking Components**

The Lock function restricts revision privileges for a ZMF package component exclusively to the user who sets the lock. The Unlock function turns off the Lock restriction, enabling revision by multiple developers. Multiple components may be locked or unlocked at once.

### **Privileges**

Only a ChangeMan ZMF administrator can unlock a component that was locked by a different user.

## **Invoking the Lock and Unlock Functions**

The component Lock and Unlock functions can be invoked as follows:

#### Serena perspective

In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the Applications and Packages nodes, and then locate the change package and staging library containing the desired component(s).

Select one or more components, right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, and then choose the **Lock** or **Unlock** option. The operation takes effect immediately. See ZMF Operations on Package Component.

#### Java perspective

In the **Package Explorer** navigation view of the **Java** perspective, expand the project and folder containing the desired subfolder(s) or component(s).

Select one or more subfolders or components, and then right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu.

Select the **Team** submenu, then select the **ZMF Lock** or **ZMF Unlock** option. The operation takes effect whenever a selected workbench component is checked in to a change package. For example, opening a downloaded component for edit will trigger an automatic **Checkin** and **Lock** in the background.

Package components can also be locked by clicking the appropriate checkbox during Checkout or Checkin. See Component-Level ZMF Functions.

# **Browsing Components**

The Browse function provides read-only viewing access in a workbench editor to software components residing on the mainframe in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. Components locked by another user may nevertheless be browsed in read-only mode.

Components may be browsed in baseline libraries, package staging libraries, and promotion libraries.

Invoke the Browse function in the Serena perspective for the following object types:

#### To Browse Baseline components

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the folder for the desired application, the **Baseline** node, and the node for the library where the desired component resides.

Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Browse option. The component opens in an editor tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components for more information.

#### To Browse Package components

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the folder for the desired application, and the **Packages** node.

Find the package where the desired component resides, expand it, and expand the appropriate staging library within it to show a list of components.

Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Browse option. The component opens in an editor tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. See ZMF Operations on Package Components for more information.

#### **To Browse Promotion components**

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the folder for the desired application, and the **Promotion** node.

Find the promotion site where the desired component resides, expand it, and expand the appropriate promotion library within it to show a list of components. Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Browse option. The component opens in an editor tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. See ZMF Operations on Promoted Components for more information.

You can also invoke the **Browse** function for the most recent baseline version and all staging versions of a package component in any perspective where the Staging Versions table view is displayed.

#### To Browse Components in a perspective with the Staging Versions table view displayed

Under the **Staging Versions** tab in the bottom right pane of the perspective, click the checkbox for the component version you wish to browse and uncheck all other versions.

Right-click on the table to bring up the contextual menu and select the **Browse** option. See Viewing the Component Staging Versions list.

## **Browsing a Component Listing**

Developers may choose to save a compile listing or other printable reports for a package component in a ZMF repository LST library on the mainframe. Saved listings may be browsed in a workbench editor directly by navigating to the listing member and using the component Browse function.

However, if you are working with a component source member, you do not need to navigate away from it to see its listing. Instead, you can open the listing using the Browse Listing navigation shortcut. Browse Listing maps the member name of the current component to the LST library type, then opens the corresponding listing member (if it exists) in a separate tab using the listing editor.

The Browse Listing navigation shortcut is invoked in the Serena perspective from the Package source component contextual menu.

#### To invoke the Browse Listing function

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the node for the desired application, and the **Packages** node.

In the package where the desired component resides, find the desired component in a *like-source* staging library – that is, a library defined to ZMF as like-source and identified with a library type qualifier such as SRC, CBL, PLI, or JAV.

Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Browse Listing** option. If a listing member for that components exits in the LST library for the package, it opens in an editor tab in the upper right pane of the perspective.

# **Editing a Component**

The Edit function provides workbench editor access for revisions to software components residing on the mainframe in a ChangeMan ZMF repository. The workbench text editor supports page-level editing and other features that make it much easier to use than the ISPF line editor on the mainframe.

When dynamic integration is enabled, saving a change in the workbench editor automatically triggers checkout into the associated change package if the component has not yet been checked out. Saving of backup staging versions also takes place automatically, if the staging versions facility is installed in the repository.

The following rules apply to the Edit function in ZMF for Eclipse:

- Only components in package staging libraries may be edited. Baseline and promotion library components may not.
- If a component is locked by another user, it may not be opened for Edit.

## **Invoking the Edit Function**

Invoke the Edit function from a contextual menu:

#### Invoking the Edit function in the Serena perspective

- In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the folder for the desired application, and the **Packages** folder.
- In the package where the desired component resides, right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Edit** option. The component opens in an editor tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. See ZMF Operations on Package Components.

## **Building a Component**

The Build function transforms a package source component into an executable module in the same change package. Default build procedures are predefined in ChangeMan ZMF, but build parameters may be modified using the Build wizard. Multiple components may be built concurrently.

The following rules apply to the Build function:

- The package must be in development (DEV) status.
- The component type must be like-source.

- The source component and component type must already exist in the package.
- The component must not be a generated component.
- If multiple components are being built, they must all be the same type.
- The component may be locked or unlocked.
- If the Auto Submit Build option in settings is checked, and history exists for a module, selecting build will submit the build process without going through all of the various selection dialogs, however if Auto Submit Build is checked, you can choose the Build (with dialog) context menu option, which then will forces the build dialog to be displayed, even though Auto Submit Build is set on.

See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for more information about the Build function.

## Invoking the Build Function and Viewing Results of the Build Job

In the Serena perspective, the component Build function is invoked in two ways:

- From the contextual menu of a package component In the Serena Explorer navigation view
  of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the desired application, the
  Packages node for that application, the desired change package, and the appropriate likesource staging library containing the component to be built. Right-click on the component to
  bring up its contextual menu, then select the Build option. See ZMF Operations on Package
  Components.
- At checkin The **Build** function can be invoked by clicking the appropriate checkbox at component **Checkin**. See Checking In a Component.

In the **Java** perspective, if a project is shared with ZMF, the component **Build** function can be invoked from the contextual menus for the following project objects:

- Project contextual menu In the Package Explorer navigation view, right-click on the desired project to bring up its contextual menu, select the Team submenu, then select Build.
   ZMF for Eclipse will build all like-source components in the project.
- Folder contextual menu In the Package Explorer navigation view, expand the desired project and right-click on the desired folder to bring up its contextual menu. Select the Team submenu, then select Build. ZMF for Eclipse will build all like-source components in the folder.
- Component contextual menu In the Package Explorer navigation view, expand the desired project and folder, then select one or more like-source components to build. Right-click on the selection to bring up its contextual menu, select the Team submenu, then select Build.
   ZMF for Eclipse will build the selected components.

See ZMF Functions in the Package Explorer for more information on ZMF functions in the Java perspective.

## **Viewing Build Job Results**

The results of the Build job can be viewed in the **Serena** perspective of the workbench. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, find the ZMF server where the build job was executed and expand its **z/OS Jobs** node. Under the appropriate job viewing filter, look for the job identified with the job name supplied on your **Build** JOB statement.

See Working with z/OS Jobs for more information on viewing the output of your job.

## **Build Wizard Windows**

The Build wizard displays three windows. These windows display default build parameters and allow you to modify them if desired.

Defaults in the editable wizard fields are populated differently, depending on how many components have been selected for the build job:

*One component* – Displayed defaults are populated from the component build history, if it exists. Otherwise, the defaults defined for the source language in ZMF are shown.

*Multiple components* – Displayed defaults are those defined for the source language in ZMF. These defaults are automatically overridden at execution time by the most recently used build parameters in each selected component's build history.

### Important

If you change any displayed defaults, your entries will be used to build all selected components, regardless of predefined build defaults for the source language or actual component build history.

1. When you invoke the **Build** function from a component contextual menu, the first of two **Build Component - Enter/Verify Build Parameters** windows displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse
Build Component Enter/Verify Build Parameters:
Package: ACTP000073 - Package #4 for testing DB2 option
Library Type: SRC
Image: Second second

Edit the default entries as needed, and then click Next.

- **Package** Supply the package ID where the selected like-source component(s) reside after checkin or checkout, and where the executable module(s) resulting from the build will be stored. By default, the package shown is that associated in ZMF for Eclipse with the most recent checkout or checkin of the component(s) listed in the **Component(s)** field. If the named component(s) should be built in a different package, select the desired package from the drop-down list.
- Library Type Lists the Library Type. Verify that the selection is correct.
- **Components** Lists the selected component(s) to be built. Verify that the selection is correct.
- Job Statement Displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the **Build** job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary. By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically.

If you change the displayed values, your changes will be reused as defaults the next time a job card is displayed. The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines start with double slashes and may not exceed 71 bytes in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not span lines.

2. The Build wizard displays the second of two Build Component - Enter/Verify Build Parameters windows.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
Build Component Select Components					
Component ACPSRC4A	Type SRC	User	Staged	Status	
Component Display Fi	lter:			Display	Select Clear
?		< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u> </u>	Cancel
S ZMF/Eclipse				_ 0	×
Build Component Enter/Verify Build Pa	rameters:				
Language: COBOL2	Ţ	Target load library:	•	Override Histor	
Build procedure:		DB2 subsystem:			

Language:	Target load library:	
COBOL2 👻	•	Override History
Build procedure:	DB2 subsystem:	
CMNCOB2 👻		DB2 pre-compile
Compile Parms:		
Link Parms:		
Job Statement:		
//JPRESTOQ JOB (0),ZMFECLI //* //* //*	PSE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOT	IFY=JPRESTO
? < <u>B</u> a	ick <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> i	nish Cancel

Edit the fields as needed. When ready, click Next.

- · Language Select a source code language from the drop-down list.
- · Target load library Select a target from the drop-down list.
- Override History Unless this is checked, you can't adjust the three fields, Language, Target load library and Build procedure.
- **Build Procedure** Select a build procedure from the drop-down list. Procedures shown are those defined for the selected language in ZMF.

### **Note**

If a designated build procedure has been defined for a component in ZMF, it will be used for that component even if a different procedure is selected in this field for the component selection as a whole.

- **DB2 Subsystem** If the component(s) being built access a DB2 relational database, select the appropriate DB2 subsystem from the drop-down list. A value is required if you select the **DB2 Pre-compile** option immediately below this field.
- DB2 Pre-compile If the component(s) being built access a DB2 relational database, check this box to include a DB2 pre-compile step in the build. If this box is checked, a value is also required in the DB2 Subsystem field.
- **Compile Parms** This 34-byte field displays a comma-separated list of compile parameters. These parameter values are used only if a value is not already set elsewhere by the following:

System defaults for the compiler

Hard-coded options in designated compile procedures

User-defined compile options set by file tailoring

For more information about compile parameters, see the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

• Link Parms - This 34-byte field displays a comma-separated list of link parameters. These parameter values are used only if a value is not already set elsewhere by the following:

System defaults for the compiler

Hard-coded options in designated compile procedures

User-defined compile options set by file tailoring

For more information about compile parameters, see the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

• Job Statement - Displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the Recompile job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary. By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. The last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically each time a job card displays. If you change the

displayed values, your changes are used as defaults. The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

3. The final window displayed by the **Build** wizard requests values for user-defined build parameters defined by your ZMF administrator. These options are used in JCL file tailoring for the build process.

The display defaults are those in effect for the language used by the selected source components. The labels displayed for each user-defined option are configured in the BUILD member of the ZDDOPTS configuration library.

Only options with a status of Editable="Y" can be changed in this window. The example screen below shows some common user-defined options, but those used at your site with vary.

$\sim$	7.	4 -		
	- Z IN	/I F /	E CI	lipse
				1030

### **Build User Variables**

Select Build Parameters

Variable Name	Variable Value	Variable Help
Compile only	Ν	
MS DLITxxx entry	N	
CICS precompile	N	
Drop INCLUDE stmts	N	
asytrieve object	N	
Jser Option 06	N	
Jser Option 07	N	
Jser Option 08	N	
Jser Option 09	N	
SN User Opt 10	N	
SN User Opt 11	N	
etch(F),Subload(S),Load( ), Zunit(U)		
Jser Option 13	N	
Jser Option 14	N	
Jser Option 15	N	
Jser Option 16	N	
Jser Option 17	N	
Jser Option 18	N	
Jser Option 19	N	
Jser Option 20	N	
ong user option 1-01	Υ	
ong user option 44-02	UserOp 44-02	
ong user option 72-05	UserOp 72-05	
	III	
Select variable in table to update ame: CICS precompile	e value; Shift+Up / Shift+Dow	n to navigate
2	< Back Next >	Finish Cancel

4. Make any desired changes, then click Finish to submit the Build job for execution.

# **Recompiling a Component**

The Recompile function lets you perform build processing without checking out likesource components into your change package. This process performs the minimum processing necessary to build like-load components from source code, but reduces the risk that you will inadvertently change source code. The Recompile is invoked from a likesource member in a baseline or promotion library. The resulting like-load member is checked in (or staged) to a package staging library.

Use the Recompile function when you want to include new versions of like-copy components in a build process and the like-source component is not changing.

The following rules apply to the Recompile function:

The recompiled component must be of a like-source library type.

Only baseline and promotion components may be recompiled into a package.

You cannot recompile generated components.

Only one component may be recompiled at a time.

See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for more information about the Recompile function.

## Invoking and Viewing Results of the Recompile Job

Invoke the Recompile function from the contextual menus for the following object types:

- Baseline components In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the folder for the desired application, the Baseline node, and the node for the like-source library where the desired source component resides. Rightclick on the component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Recompile option.
   See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components for more information.
- Promotion components In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the folder for the desired application, and the Promotion node. Find the promotion site where the desired source component resides, expand it, and expand the appropriate like-source promotion library within it to show a list of components. Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Recompile option. See ZMF Operations on Promoted Components for more information.

### **Viewing Recompile Job Results**

The results of the **Recompile** job can be viewed in the **Serena** perspective of the workbench. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, find the ZMF server where the job was executed and expand its **z**/**OS Jobs** node. Under the appropriate job viewing filter, look for the job identified with the job name supplied on your **Recompile** JOB statement. See Working with z/OS Jobs for more information on viewing the output of your job.

### **Recompile Wizard screens**

The Recompile wizard displays three windows. These windows display default build parameters and allow you to modify them if desired.

Displayed defaults are populated from the component build history, if it exists. Otherwise, the defaults defined for the source language in ZMF are shown.

1. When you invoke the **Recompile** function from a component contextual menu, the first window, **Recompile Component - Enter/Verify Recompile Parameters** window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse	
Recompile Component Enter/Verify Recompile Parameters:	
Package:	
ACTP000075 - Default Package Title	
Library Type:	
SRC ▼	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

Edit the default entries as needed. When ready, click Next.

- **Package** Select the target package to receive the like-load component created by the recompile job. The pull-down menu displays packages with an install date equal to or later than today's date.
- Library type Displays the library type. Verify that the entry is correct.
- 2. The Recompile wizard displays the second window Build Component.

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Build Component Select Components				
Component	Туре	User	Staged	Status
ACPSRC90	SRC			
Component Display	Filter:			Display Select Clear
?	<	Back N	ext >Ein	nish Cancel

3. The Recompile wizard displays the third window - Recompile Component.

S ZMF/Eclipse						
Recompile Component	Recompile Component					
Enter/Verify Recompile Param	neters:					
Language: COBOL2	Target load library:					
CMNCOB2 -	DB2 pre-compile					
Compile Parms:						
Job Statement: //JPRESTOR JOB (0),ZMFECLIPSE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOTIFY=JPRESTO //* //* //*						
?	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u> Cancel					

Edit the default entries as needed. When ready, click Next.

Field	Description
Language	Select a source language from the drop-down list.
Procedure	Select a designated build procedure from the drop-down list. If a designated build procedure has been defined for a component in ChangeMan ZMF, it will be used even if you type a different procedure name in this field.
DB2 Subsystem	If the component being recompiled accesses a DB2 relational database, select the appropriate DB2 subsystem from the drop-down list. A value is required if you select the DB2 Pre-compile option immediately after this field.
DB2 Pre- compile	If the component being recompiled accesses a DB2 relational database, check this box to include a DB2 pre-compile step. If this box is checked, a value is also required in the DB2 Subsystem field.
Compile Parms	This 34-byte field displays a comma-separated list of compile parameters. These parameter values are used only if a value is not already set elsewhere by the following:
	System defaults for the compiler
	Hard-coded options in designated compile procedures
	User-defined compile options set by file tailoring
Link Parms	This 34-byte field displays a comma-separated list of link parameters. These parameter values are used only if a value is not already set elsewhere by the following:
	System defaults for the compiler
	Hard-coded options in designated compile procedures
	User-defined compile options set by file tailoring
	For more information about link parameters, see the <i>Changeman ZMF</i> User's Guide.
Job Statement	Displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the <b>Recompile</b> job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary. By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. The last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically each time a job card displays. If you change the displayed values, your changes are used as defaults. The following syntax conventions apply:

Field	Description
	A maximum of four lines are allowed.
	Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.
	An asterisk in position three marks a comment.
	A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

4. The final window displayed by the **Recompile** wizard is the **Build User Variables** window, which requests values for user-defined build parameters defined by your ZMF administrator. These options are used in JCL file tailoring for the recompile process. The display defaults are those in effect for the language used by the selected source component. The labels displayed for each user-defined option are configured in the BUILD member of the ZDDOPTS configuration library. Only options with a status of editable="Y" can be changed in this window.

#### **Build User Variables**

Select Build Parameters

Variable Name	Variable Value	Variable Help
Compile only	N	
IMS DLITxxx entry	N	
CICS precompile	Ν	
Drop INCLUDE stmts	N	
Easytrieve object	N	
User Option 06	N	
User Option 07	N	
User Option 08	N	
User Option 09	Ν	
SN User Opt 10	N	
SN User Opt 11	Ν	
Fetch(F),Subload(S),Load( ), Zunit(U)		
User Option 13	Ν	
User Option 14	N	
User Option 15	N	
User Option 16	N	
User Option 17	N	
User Option 18	N	
User Option 19	N	
User Option 20	N	
Long user option 1-01	γ	
Long user option 44-02	UserOp 44-02	
Long user option 72-05	UserOp 72-05	
e l		
Select variable in table to updat	e value; Shift+Up / Shift+Down	to navigate
alue: N		
3	< Back Next >	<u>Finish</u> Cancel

5. Edit as needed, then click **Finish** to submit the **Recompile** job for execution.

# **Relinking a Component**

The Relink function binds a like-load software component with the reusable objects it references to create an executable module.

The following rules apply to the Relink function:

The relinked component must be of a like-load library type.

Baseline and promotion components may be relinked without any need for a compile or full build.

Package components may be relinked if they were relinked in baseline or promotion previously and do not have a corresponding source component in the package.

You cannot relink generated components.

Only one component can be relinked at a time.

See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for more information about the Relink function.

## **Invoking and Viewing Results of the Relink Function**

The Relink function is invoked (not shown if not applicable) from the contextual menus for the following object types:

- Baseline components In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the node for the desired application, the Baseline node, and the node for the like-load library where the desired component resides. Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Relink option. See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components for more information.
- Package components In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the node for the desired application, and the Packages node. Find the package where the desired component resides, expand it, and expand the appropriate like-load staging library. Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Relink option. See ZMF Operations on Package Components for more information.
- Promotion components In the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective, expand the ZMF Applications node, the node for the desired application, and the Promotion node. Find the promotion site where the desired component resides, expand it, and expand the appropriate like-load promotion library. Right-click on the desired component to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Relink option. See ZMF Operations on Promoted Components for more information.

### Viewing relink job results

The results of the **Relink** job can be viewed in the **Serena** perspective of the workbench. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, find the ZMF server where the job was executed and expand its **z**/**OS Jobs** node. Under the appropriate job viewing filter, look for the job identified with the job name supplied on your **Relink** JOB statement. See Working with z/OS Jobs for more information on viewing the output of your job.

## **Relink Wizard Screens**

The **Relink** wizard displays three windows. These windows display default build parameters and allow you to modify them if desired. Displayed defaults are populated from the component build history, if it exists. Otherwise, the defaults defined for the source language in ChangeMan ZMF are shown.

1. When you invoke the **Relink** function from a component contextual menu, the first of a series of windows - the **Relink Component - Enter/Verify Relink Parameters** window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse
Relink Component Enter/Verify Relink Parameters:
Package: ACTP000075 - Default Package Title
Library Type:
Image: Concel     Mext >     Finish     Cancel

Edit the default entries as needed, then click Next.

**Package** - Displays the package containing the selected like-load component to be relinked. If a different package is desired, select it from the drop-down list.

Library Type Displays the Library type. Verify that is as desired before continuing.

2. The Relink wizard displays the second window - Build Component.

CMF/Eclipse									
Build Component Select Components									
Component	Туре	User	Staged	Status					
ACPSRC4A	SRC								
Component Display	Filter:								
Display Select Clear									
?		< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel				

**Component** - Displays the components to be relinked, verify the components you want to relink are checked.

**Component Display Filter** - Displays the components to be relinked, verify the components you want to relink are checked.

3. The Relink wizard displays the third window - Relink Component.

S ZMF/Eclipse		
Relink Component Enter/Verify Relink Parameters:		
Language: COBOL2 -	Target load library:	🔲 Override History
Build procedure: CMNCOB2	DB2 subsystem:	🔲 DB2 pre-compile
Compile Parms:		
Link Parms:		
Job Statement: //JPRESTOS JOB (0),ZMFECLIP: //* //* //*	SE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOTIF	/=JPRESTO
? <u>B</u> ac	k <u>N</u> ext > <u>E</u> in	ish Cancel

Edit the default entries as needed. When ready, click Next.

Field	Description
Language	Select a source language from the drop-down list.
Target Load Library	Select a target load library from the drop-down list.
Override History	Check to override the component history.
Build Procedure	Select a designated build procedure from the drop-down list. If a designated build procedure has been defined for a component in ChangeMan ZMF, it will override this field.
DB2 Subsystem	If the component being relinked accesses a DB2 relational database, select the appropriate DB2 subsystem from the drop-down list. A value is required if you select the <b>DB2 Pre-compile</b> option immediately below this field.

Field	Description
DB2 Pre- compile	If the component being relinked accesses a DB2 relational database, check this box to include a DB2 pre-compile step. If this box is checked, a value is also required in the <b>DB2 Subsystem</b> field.
Compile Parms	This field is not editable, as source code is not being compiled.
Link Parms	This 34-byte field displays a comma-separated list of link parameters. These parameter values are used only if a value is not already set elsewhere by the following:
	System defaults for the compiler
	Hard-coded options in designated compile procedures
	User-defined compile options set by file tailoring
	For more information about link parameters, see the <i>Changeman ZMF</i> User's Guide.
Job Statement	Displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the <b>Relink</b> job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary. By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. The last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically each time a job card displays. If you change the displayed values, your changes are used as defaults. The following syntax conventions apply:
	A maximum of four lines are allowed.
	Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.
	An asterisk in position three marks a comment.
	A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

4. Make any desired changes, then click **Finish** to submit the **Relink** job for execution.

# **Viewing the Component Staging Versions List**

### **Staging Versions in ChangeMan ZMF**

A component in a package staging library may optionally be versioned — that is, a snapshot copy of it may be saved in a special backup library — at the occurrence of certain events in its life cycle. This feature is known as the *staging versions facility* of ChangeMan ZMF. The staging versions facility is optional, but if it is installed on the ZMF server, it is accessible from the workbench using ZMF for Eclipse.

A package component is versioned whenever you check it out from baseline into a package, or check it in (stage it) from a personal development library to a package, or save edits to it, or delete it from a package. Depending on how your ZMF administrator configures it, versioning may be mandatory and automatic or optional and prompted. Moreover, versioning behavior may vary by application and library type. For example, you might be prompted to provide a change description every time you save changes to COBOL source code in the Eclipse editor, but not when you save copybooks.

For more information about staging versions, refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

### Staging Versions in ZMF for Eclipse

The versioning of staged components takes place in the background while you work in ZMF for Eclipse. No explicit user command is required to save a staging version.

The **Staging Versions** function in ZMF for Eclipse displays the **Staging Versions** table view in the current workbench perspective. From this table view, you can browse previous versions of a package component, or compare different versions of the component over its change history.

## **Displaying the Staging Versions View**

The **Staging Versions** table view can be requested from component contextual menus in the following perspectives:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer navigation view, find the desired server and expand its ZMF Applications node, the node for the application where the versioned component resides, and the Packages node for that application. Navigate to the package and expand the library node containing the component. Right-click on the component to bring up its contextual menu and select Staging Versions. See ZMF Operations on Package Components for more information.
- Java perspective In the **Package Explorer** navigation view, expand the node of a desired project that is shared with ChangeMan ZMF. Expand any subordinate folders to navigate to the versioned component, then right-click on that component to bring up its contextual

menu. Select the **Team** submenu, then select **Staging Versions**. See Working with the Java Perspective for more information.

The **Staging Versions** table view displays in a tab in the lower right pane of the perspective where it was invoked. For example:

🔲 Properties 🖺 Staging Versions 🔀 🔽 Query Component 🛛 🖏 Progress											
Staging Versions - ACPCPY2X.CPY - Package(ACTP000075)											
Location Updater Date Change Description											
Staging	JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:45:17	Checkin as required								
Baseline	JPRESTO	2014/12/12 01:03:44	Baseline version								
Backup	JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:45:17									
Backup	JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:31:16									
Backup	JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:30:48									

The Location column identifies each component version as one of the following:

Staging – The most recent version of the component in the package staging library.

*Backup* – A versioned snapshot of the component during its history in the package staging library. The oldest Backup version shows the component as it was checked out from baseline into the package or checked in to the package from outside ZMF.

Baseline – The most recent version of the component in baseline.

### **Note**

The most recent baseline version of a component may not be the same as the baseline version you checked out. Another user may have baselined a package containing a different version of the component after your checkout took place.

The **Updated** column in the **Staging Versions\* table view shows the timestamp associated with each component version. The** Change Description\*\* column records any notes on the change history of the component. Some change descriptions are logged automatically. Others may be entered manually when you are prompted from them during a save operation in the Eclipse editor.

For example, the oldest Backup version in the **Staging Versions** table view above is identified in the **Change Description** field as a new component checked into the package from an Eclipse workbench library. In contrast, a component checked out from baseline into a package will have a change description reporting the checkout and baseline level.

### **Contextual Menu for Staging Versions**

A contextual menu can be invoked by right-clicking anywhere in the Staging Versions table view. The actions enabled in the contextual view depend on what component checkboxes, and how many of them, you select in the view. Browsing Component Staging Versions – Enabled if *one* version is selected.

Comparing Component Staging Versions – Enabled if *multiple* versions are selected.

Recover Component Staging Versions - Enabled if a checked component is listed as being in **Backup**.

## **Browsing Component Staging Versions**

From the Staging Versions table view, you can browse the current staging version of a package component, a backup staging version of that component, or the most recent baseline version of that component. To do this, perform the following steps.

- 1. Click the checkbox beside the component version to browse and uncheck all others.
- 2. Right-click anywhere in the table to bring up the **Staging Versions** contextual menu and select the **Browse** option. For example:

🔲 Properties 🖺 Staging Versions 🙁 🗾 Query Component 🛛 🖶 Progress											
Staging Versions - ACPCPY2X.CPY - Package(ACTP000075)											
Location Updater Date Change Description											
JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:45:17	Checkin as required									
JPRESTO	2014/12/12 01:03:44	Baseline version									
qwse	2016/08/04 21:45:17										
mpare	2016/08/04 21:31:16										
cover	2016/08/04 21:30:48										
	CPY2X.CPY - Packag Updater JPRESTO JPRESTO wse Wpare	Dec         Date           JPRESTO         2016/08/04 21:45:17           JPRESTO         2014/12/12 01:03:44           wwse         2016/08/04 21:45:17           Wpare         2016/08/04 21:31:16									

3. The content of the checked component displays in a read-only editor.

## ♀ <sub>Note</sub>

Additional options for browsing components are described in Browsing Components

## **Comparing Component Staging Versions**

From the Staging Versions table view, you can compare any version of a package component with the current staging version, a backup staging version, or the most recent baseline version of the same component.

### **Note**

The **Compare** function on the **Staging Versions** contextual menu does not perform comparisons against older baseline versions or against promotion libraries. See Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion if you wish to compare package components against baseline or promotion libraries.

To compare staging versions, perform the following steps:

- 1. Click the checkboxes beside components you want to compare and uncheck all others.
- 2. Right-click anywhere in the table to bring up the **Staging Versions** contextual menu, then select the **Compare** option. For example:

🛾 Properties 🛝	Staging Versions 🙁 🛛	🔽 Query Component 🛛 🖏 Pr	ogress
taging Versions -	ACPCPY2X.CPY - Pack	age(ACTP000075)	
Location	Updater	Date	Change Description
V Staging	JPRESTO	2016/08/04 21:45:17	Checkin as required
✓ Baseline	Browse	2014/12/12 01:03:44	Baseline version
Backup		2016/08/04 21:45:17	
Backup	Compare	2016/08/04 21:31:16	
Backup	Recover	2016/08/04 21:30:48	

3. The comparison editor displays the selected components side-by-side under the Compare tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. Insertions, deletions, and inline changes are highlighted for ease of comparison. For example, two components might be compared as follows:

ť.	<sup>1</sup> Comp	are 🛛										
Т	ext Con	npare								P 4 P		a 🔉 4
AC	СРСРУ2	X-(STA	GING)				ACPC	PY2X-(BAS	SELINE)			
1	1	*	ACPCPY2X.CPY				1	*	ACPCPY2X.CPY			
[ :	2	*	PACKAGE ACTP000075 second edit			┝╌╍╌╴	2	*	PACKAGE ACTP000016	S4.V710T19		
1	3	*	PACKAGE ACTP000016 S4.V710T19				3	*	PACKAGE ACTP000007	S4.V711		
4	4	*	PACKAGE ACTP000007 S4.V711				4	01	ACPCPY2X		PIC	X(01).
1	5	01	ACPCPY2X	PIC	X(01)							
			I									

The status bar at the bottom of the perspective provides descriptive information about the most recent comparison. For example:

•		•	
Left: 3	: 1, Right: 2 : 1, incoming de	letion #1 (Left: 2 : 2, Rig	ght: before line 2)

For additional information on working with the comparison editor, see Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion.

# **Comparing Components to Baseline or Promotion**

The Compare to Baseline/Promotion function lets you compare the current staging version of a package component against other versions in baseline or promotion libraries. Differences are displayed side-by-side under the Compare tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. Insertions, deletions, and inline changes are highlighted for ease of comparison.

## **Note**

The Compare to Baseline/Promotion function does not perform comparisons involving component staging versions. See Using Component Staging Versions if you wish to compare component staging versions.

## **Invoking the Compare Function**

The Compare to Baseline/Promotion function is invoked from the package component contextual menu in the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective. See ZMF Operations on Package Components for more information on invoking this function.

## **Viewing Comparison Results**

The comparison editor displays the selected components side-by-side under the Compare tab in the upper right pane of the perspective. Insertions, deletions, and inline changes are highlighted for ease of comparison.

For example:

E Compar	re [≝□ (	Compare 🛛						- 8
Text Comp	are				\$ \$	Þ 4	📣 😟	49 🚯
BR14-(PROM	MOTION)			BR14-(STAGING)				
DATA DATA DATA2 END	BALR USING SR ICM XR BR	12,0 *,12 1,1 1,B'0011',DA 15,15 14 H'100' X'FFFF'	TA	TEST CSECT ** XR 15,15 BR 14 END				
•			ŀ					P I

# Source-to-Load Relationships

The **Source-to-Load Relationships** function lists the dependencies between source modules and load modules in the current change package.

Invoke the Source-to-Load Relationships function in the Serena Perspective as follows:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server that hosts the desired repository, then the **z/OS Applications** node, then the node for the desired application, then the **Packages** node.

Navigate to the particular package where the component of interest resides, then expand the package and staging library nodes and select the desired like-source component.

From the component's contextual menu, select the Source-to-Load Relationships option.

See ZMF Operations on Package Components The resulting report displays in a table view under the Source to Load Relationships tab in the lower right pane of the perspective.

🔲 Properties 🖏 Staging Versions 🖷 Progress 🖓 Source To Load Relationships 🔀								
Source to load - package -								
Name	Туре	Target Name	Target Type	Status	Promotion	Changed	Userid	Setssi
ACPSRC92	SRC	ACPSRC92	LOD	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/11 18:39:22	JPRES	6A7CBDC4
ACPSRC92	SRC	ACPSRC92	LST	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/11 18:39:25	JPRES	6A7CBDC4

# **Component Bill of Materials**

The Component Bill of Materials function performs a top-down query to find all subordinate components on which the selected, higher-level component has dependencies. For example, a higher-level program might call multiple subroutines, and you might want a list of all the subroutines involved before you change the program.

A bill-of-materials query can be performed for superordinate components that are likesource, likeload, like-copybook, or a member of a JCL procedure library. Subordinate components can be copybooks, subroutines, JCL procedures, or name-to-symbol mappings for data sets and programs referenced by the superordinate component.

The dependency relationship of interest is selectable at the time the bill of materials list is requested. Only one dependency type may be queried at a time.

## **Invoking and Viewing the Bill of Materials**

### **Invoking the Bill of Materials**

The **Component Bill of Materials** list is invoked from the following menus in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective:

- Baseline component contextual menu Expand the z/OS Applications node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the Baseline node and the node for the relevant baseline library, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select Component Bill of Materials. See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components.
- Package component contextual menu Expand the z/OS Applications node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the Packages node, then the node for the relevant change package and staging library, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select Component Bill of Materials. See ZMF Operations on Package Components
- Promotion component contextual menu Expand the z/OS Applications node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the Promotion node, then the node for the relevant promotion site, promotion level, and library type, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select Component Bill of Materials. See ZMF Operations on Promoted Components.

### **Viewing the Bill of Materials**

The requested build of materials list displays in a ZMF table view under the **Component Bill of Materials** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective.

## **Bill of Materials Wizard Step-by-Step**

To request a component bill of materials list, perform the following steps.

- 1. Select the **Component Bill of Materials** option from the superordinate component's contextual menu.
- 2. The **Select Component Bill of Materials Parameters** window displays the selected component for verification and prompts you for a dependency relationship.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
Select Component Bill Of Materials Parameters					
Component Name:	ACPS*				
Library Type:	SRC				
Application:	ACTP				
Relationship:	СОРУВООК				
	Case Sensitive Query				
?	OK Cancel				

Verify that the Component Name, Library Type, and Application values shown are correct. If desired, edit the values in these text fields.

III Tip Wild cards may be used to request multiple superordinate components, multiple library types, or cross-application queries.

4. In the **Relationship** field, select from the pull-down list the dependency relationship for which a component bill of materials list is desired.

|Option|Description| |:-----|:-----|

|Copybook|Requests all copybooks referenced by the higher-level component. Returns
SRC, like-source, CPY, and like-copybook objects only; other library types are ignored.|

|DSN Name/Symbol|Requests all data set name-to-symbol mappings used by the higherlevel component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that include a DSN= or DSNAME= parameter in a DD statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like-procedure objects only.|

|JCL Procedure|Requests all JCL procedures invoked by the higher-level component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that include an EXEC statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like-procedure objects only.|

|PGM Name/Symbol|Requests all program name-to-symbol mappings used by the higherlevel component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that contain a PGM=parameter in an EXEC statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like-procedure objects only.|

|Subroutine|Requests all subroutines called by the higher-level component (that is, all subordinate load modules that reference a statically link-edited subprogram). Returns LOD and like-load objects only.|

- Click the Case Sensitive Query checkbox if the search for component dependencies should respect case in component, library, and application names. This option is frequently desirable with z/OS USS zFS components.
- 6. Click **OK** to submit the query.
- 7. A list of subordinate components matching your search criteria are returned under the Component Bill of Materials tab in the bottom right pane of the perspective. The search parameters appear in the information bar below the tab name. For example:

Component	Appl:Type	Subordinate Component	Sub Appl:Type
ACPSRCSA	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYSA	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCSA	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYSB	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCE	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCE	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCE	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCF	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCC	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCC	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCC	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCD	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCC	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPY00	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCA	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCA	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCA	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPYCB	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRCCA	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPY00	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRC99	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPY99	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRC98	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPY98	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
ACPSRC97	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC	ACPCPY97	ACTP:CPY ACTR:CPY
A CDSDC06	ACTR/CRC ACTR/CRC	A CD CDV06	ACTR/CRV ACTR/CRV

## **Component Impact Analysis**

The Impact Analysis function performs a bottom-up query to find all higher-level components that reference or invoke a selected, subordinate component. For example, a reusable subroutine might be called by multiple higher-level programs, and you might want to discover which programs those are before making any changes to the subroutine.

The subordinate component selected for impact analysis may be might be a copybook, subroutine, JCL procedure, or physical object name for a data set, program, or JCL procedure referenced in a name-to-symbol mapping. The higher-level components returned by an impact analysis query may be like-source, like-load, like-copybook, or members of a JCL procedure library.

The dependency relationship of interest is selectable at the time the Impact Analysis function is requested. Only one dependency type may be queried at a time.

## **Invoking and Viewing the Impact Analysis Report**

### **Invoking the Impact Analysis Report**

The Impact Analysis report is invoked from the following menus in the Serena Explorer navigation view of the Serena perspective:

- Baseline component contextual menu Expand the z/OS Applications node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the Baseline node and the node for the relevant baseline library, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select Impact Analysis. See ZMF Operations on Baseline Library Components.
- *Package component contextual menu* Expand the **z/OS Applications** node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the

**Packages** node, then the node for the relevant change package and staging library, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select **Impact Analysis**. See ZMF Operations on Package Components.

 Promotion component contextual menu — Expand the z/OS Applications node for the relevant ZMF server. Navigate to the desired application node and expand it, then expand the Promotion node, then the node for the relevant promotion site, promotion level, and library type, then right-click on the component whose build of materials you wish to view. When the contextual menu displays, select Impact Analysis. See Promotion Component Contextual Menu.

### Viewing the Impact Analysis Report

The requested impact analysis report displays in a ZMF table view under the **Impact Analysis** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective.

## Impact Analysis Wizard Step-by-Step

To request an impact analysis report, perform the following steps.

- 1. Select the Impact Analysis option from the subordinate component's contextual menu.
- 2. The **Component Impact Analysis** parameters window prompts you to specify a description of the subordinate components. It also requests a dependency relationship and any results filters you might want to apply.

![../images/comp-impact.png]

a. Under the heading **Subordinate Component Information**, specify the **Name**, **Library Type**, and **Application** of the subordinate component whose impact is to be analyzed. Observe the rules in the table for each subordinate component type.

Type of Component	Field Entries
Copybook	Name of referenced copybook, or a pattern with at least one literal character and an asterisk (*) wildcard.
	Library Type must be CPY or a like-copybook library.
	<b>Application</b> where the subordinate component is used. May be a pattern or a standalone asterisk (*) wildcard for cross-application components.

Type of Component	Field Entries
Data Set	Name of referenced data set, or a pattern with at least one literal character and an asterisk wildcard. Data set names or patterns may match fully qualified physical data set names, symbolic data set names such as &SYMBOLIC, or Generation Data Group (GDG) names without a relative generation number. Temporary files such as &&TEMP are not supported.
	Library Type must be an asterisk wildcard.
	<b>Application</b> where the subordinate component is used. May be a pattern or a standalone asterisk wildcard for cross-application components.
JCL Procedure	Name of a JCL procedure referenced by other JCL components in an EXEC statement, or a pattern with at least one literal character and an asterisk wildcard.
	Library Type must be an asterisk wildcard.
	<b>Application</b> where the subordinate component is used. May be a pattern or a standalone asterisk wildcard for cross-application components.
Subroutine	Name of statically linked subprogram module, or a pattern with at least one literal character and an asterisk wildcard.
	Library Type must be LOD or a like-load library.
	<b>Application</b> where the subordinate component is used. May be a pattern or a standalone asterisk wildcard for cross-application components.
Program	<b>Name</b> of a program referenced in the PGM= parameter of a JCL EXEC statement, or a pattern with at least one literal character and an asterisk wildcard.
	Library Type must be an asterisk wildcard.
	<b>Application</b> where the subordinate component is used. May be a pattern or a standalone asterisk wildcard for cross-application components.

b. In the **Relationship** field, select from the pull-down list the dependency relationship for which an impact analysis report is desired.

Option	Description
Copybook	Requests all copybooks referenced by the higher-level component. Returns SRC, like-source, CPY, and like-copybook objects only; other library types are ignored.
DSN Name/ Symbol	Requests all data set name-to-symbol mappings used by the higher-level component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that include a DSN= or DSNAME= parameter in a DD statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like-procedure objects only.
JCL Procedure	Requests all JCL procedures invoked by the higher-level component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that include an EXEC statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like- procedure objects only.
PGM Name/ Symbol	Requests all program name-to-symbol mappings used by the higher-level component (that is, any subordinate JCL components that contain a PGM=parameter in an EXEC statement). Returns JCL, like-JCL, PRC, and like-procedure objects only.
Subroutine	Requests all subroutines called by the higher-level component (that is, all subordinate load modules that reference a statically link-edited subprogram). Returns LOD and like-load objects only.

- c. Under the heading Superior Component Information (Filtering), retain the default asterisk
   (\*) wildcards to see all returned results, or enter a pattern with wildcards to filter results by component Name, Library Type, or Application.
- d. Click the **Case Sensitive Query** checkbox if the search for component dependencies should respect case in component, library, and application names. This option is frequently desirable with z/OS USS zFS components.
- e. Click **OK** to submit the query.
- 3. A list of higher-level components matching your search criteria are returned under the Impact Analysis tab in the bottom right pane of the perspective. The search parameters are shown in the information bar below the tab name. For example:

🔲 Properties 🛛 🖷 Progre	ss 🚰 Impact Analysis 🙁
Component(ACPCPY2X)	Application(ACTP) Type(CPY) Relationship(CPY)
Component	Appl:Type
ACPSRC2A	ACTP:SRC ACTR:SRC

## **Query Component Functionality**

Take the following actions to access the Query Component function:

- 1. Right-click on the desired ZMF server listed under the **Server** node of the **Serena Explorer**. The ZMF Server contextual menu is displayed.
- 2. Select Query Component. The Query Component dialog is displayed:

🖨 Serena - Eclipse	
File Edit Navigate Search P	
🖬 🕶 🖬 🖷 🖷 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖆	9. A → 1 월 → 10 → 10 → 10 → 10
🤤 Serena Explorer 🔀	
ChangeMan ZMF	S ZMF/Eclipse
⊳ 📂 z/OS Jobs	Query Component
<ul> <li>b b z/OS USS Files</li> <li>b b ZMF Applications</li> </ul>	
ZMF Releases (*)	Component:
	Mixed Case Component Name
	Library Type:
	Application:
	Package:
	Procedure:
	Userid:
	Filter using last updated dates:
	From: 01- Sep -2016
	To: 01-Sep -2016
	Display all history, including installed packages
	OK Cancel
	OK Cancel

3. Fill in the fields in the Query Component dialog to specify the desired component query criteria. The dialog has the following fields:

Field	Description
Component	Specify the full name of the desired component or a pattern that contains a wildcard to specify all components that satisfy the pattern selection criteria.
Mixed Case Component Name	Check this checkbox to indicate that the target component has a mixed case name.
Library Type	Specify the component library type or a pattern that contains a wildcard character. Required.

Field	Description
Application	Specify the name of the target application to restrict the search to a specific application.
Package	Specify the Package ID to restrict the search to a specific package.
Procedure	JCL or procedure name.
Userid	TSO userid
Filter using last updated dates	Check this checkbox to restrict the displayed results to components that were last updated between the From and To dates specified.
From	From date. Only active if the Filter using last updated dates checkbox is checked.
То	To date. Only active if the Filter using last updated dates checkbox is checked.
Display all history including installed packages	Displays all history including installed packages for the components that satisfy the query specifications.

4. Click OK. Query results are displayed in the Query Component view:

Component	Library Type	Package	Package Status	Туре	Promotion	VV.MM	Date	Size	Procname	User	SETSSI
ACPCPYSB	СРҮ	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:35:15	3		JPRESTO	6A6A7213
ACPCPYSA	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:35:11	3		JPRESTO	6A6A720F
ACPCPYCF	CPY	ACTP000028	DIS			01.01	2015/01/20 22:51:08	1		JPRESTO	678ED35C
ACPCPYCF	CPY	ACTP000032	DEV	Rename		00.00	2015/01/12 21:00:56			JPREST2	67842D88
ACPCPYCF	CPY	ACTP000033	DEV	Rename		00.00	2015/01/12 20:51:49			JPRESTO	67842B65
ACPCPYCF	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:35:06	3		JPRESTO	6A6A720A
ACPCPYCE	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:35:03	3		JPRESTO	6A6A7207
ACPCPYCD	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:59	3		JPRESTO	6A6A7203
ACPCPYCC	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:55	3		JPRESTO	6A6A71FF
ACPCPYCB	CPY	ACTP000032	DEV	Rename		00.00	2015/01/12 22:00:21			JPREST2	67843B75
ACPCPYCB	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:50	3		JPRESTO	6A6A71FA
ACPCPYCA	CPY	ACTP000032	DEV			03.00	2016/04/06 20:52:57	3		JPRESTO	69D56EA9
ACPCPYCA	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:47	3		JPRESTO	6A6A71F7
ACPCPY99	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:43	5		JPRESTO	6A6A71F3
ACPCPY98	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:39	4		JPRESTO	6A6A71EF
ACPCPY97	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:35	4		JPRESTO	6A6A71EB
ACPCPY96	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:31	4		JPRESTO	6A6A71E7
ACPCPY95	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.03	2016/07/28 21:34:25	4		JPRESTO	6A6A71E1
ACPCPY94	CPY	ACTP000073	DEV			01.01	2016/07/28 21:34:21	4		JPRESTO	6A6A71DD
ACDCDV02	CDV	ACT000072	DEV			01 01	2016/07/20 21.24.17	E .		IDDECTO	6 4 6 4 71 00

## 7. ChangeMan ZMF Package Functions

Creating a Change Package Deleting a Change Package **Undeleting a Change Package Editing Package Properties** Removing Scratch Records from a Package Removing Rename Records from a Package Freezing a Package Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Components Promoting a Package **Demoting a Package** Auditing a Package **Resetting Audit Lock** Approving or Rejecting a Package for Installation Rebuilding Installation JCL Backing a Package Out of Production Reverting a Package to Development Status **Querying Packages Querying Package Components** Viewing the Component Work List Viewing Source-to-Load Relationships Viewing Scratch/Rename Components Viewing Promotion History **Viewing Promotion Libraries** Viewing Baseline Libraries

## **Creating a Change Package**

Changes and additions to the code base of an application are organized into change packages by ChangeMan ZMF. You can create new change packages from the workbench using the Create Package function.

The Create Package option invokes the Create Package wizard, which walks you through the many steps required to create a new change package in the ChangeMan ZMF repository on the mainframe. The new package is automatically assigned a package name consisting of a four-byte application ID concatenated with a unique package number. The newly created package is automatically added to the Serena Explorer navigation view under the Packages node for the selected application.

### **Invoking the Create Package Function**

The Create Package wizard is invoked from the following workbench menu of Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** view, expand the node of the ZMF server hosting the repository where the package will reside. Expand the **ZMF Applications** node for that server, open the relevant folder with the application, then right-click on the name of the application to which the new package will belong. Select the **New Package** menu option. See Working with ZMF Applications for more information.

### Results

After the Package Create request is submitted, a message dialog box displays the success or failure of the request.

## Package Create Procedure

#### To create a new change package for an application

- 1. Invoke the **Create Package** wizard from the contextual menu for the desired application in the **Serena Explorer** navigation view.
- 2. When the **Package Create** wizard displays the **Package General Information** window, enter the requested information, then click **Next** to advance to the next window.

Multiple windows will request additional package parameters. The actual windows displayed by the wizard will vary depending on the method of package creation you choose (such as the Quick Method) and on the ZDDOPTS configuration parameters defined by your ZMF administrator.

- 1. When all information is entered, click **Finish** to submit the Create Package job for execution.
- 2. A message dialog from ChangeMan ZMF reports the results of the package creation request. **Click OK**.

## Package Create Wizard Screens

The Package Create wizard displays up to nine dialog screens that correspond to the nine panels in the ISPF interface to ChangeMan ZMF. The actual screens displayed depend on several factors:

Package "level" (simple, participating, or complex/super) Site type (D, DP, or All) targeted by the ZMF instance managing the package Settings specified in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS for the ZMF instance Data entered in the first few screens of the wizard itself

### **Quick method**

The "Quick Method" of package creation (also known as the "Short Method" in the ISPF interface to ZMF) skips all screens that are optional for the selected package level.

The following table lists the Package Create wizard screens and indicates which screens are displayed for different data entry methods and package types. Screens with further display conditions are identified by a numbered note that describes those conditions. Wizard screens, if displayed, appear in the order listed from top to bottom in the table.

	Quick Method				Long Metho	d
Wizard Screen	Simple	Partici- pating	Complex & Super	Simple	Partici- pating	Complex & Super
General Information	Х	х	х	х	х	х
Description				Х	Х	Х
Installation Instructions				х	х	
Scheduling Dependencies				1, 2	1, 2	
Affected Applications					х	
Participating Packages			х			х
User Variables	3	3		3	3	
All Site Information	4	4		4	4	
DP Site Information	5	5		5	5	

NOTES:

- 1 Displayed only if Other is specified for Scheduler type on the Installation Instructions screen.
- 2 Scheduling dependencies are not allowed for unplanned changes. Change package type to "Planned" if scheduling dependencies must be enforced.
- 3 Displayed only if user-defined variables are configured in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS.
- 4 Displayed only if the ZMF instance is managing an "All" site.
- 5 Displayed only if the ZMF instance is managing a "DP" site.

## **Note**

For more information about creating a change package, refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide*.

### **General Information about the Package**

The first dialog screen displayed by the Package Create wizard is the Package General Information screen. Package type, level, duration, and basic reporting information are entered on this screen. Editable fields are pre-populated with their most recent values.

S ZMF/Eclipse - Package Create							
Package General Information							
Enter Package General F	Parameters below						
Package title:	Default Package Title						
Application:	АСТР	Package level:	Simple 🔹				
Requestor name	John Doe	Work request	TN3270				
Requestor phone	Phone 123456	Department	IDD				
Create using quick m	ethod						
🔲 Unplanned change		Unplanned reason:	-				
Temporary change		Temporary days	5				
Release:	-	Release Area:					
?	< <u>B</u> ac	k <u>N</u> ext >	Finish Cancel				

The following describes the fields on the Package General Information screen.

Field/box	Description
Package Title	Type a title for the package. This field is case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 72 characters.
Application	Displays the name of the application where the changes in this change package will be applied. You must have UPDATE access to this application defined in ZMF and in your security system.
Requestor Name	Type the name of the person requesting this change package. This field is not case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 25 characters.
Requestor Phone	Type a telephone number for the package requestor (the person whose name you entered in the <b>Requestor Name</b> field). This field has a maximum length of 15 characters.
Work Request ID	Type a work request identifier. Values may be alphanumeric, may include embedded spaces, and are not case-sensitive. Maximum length is 12 characters. This field may be used by the ChangeMan ZMF INFO option.
Department	Type the functional department associated with this change package. This field is used for reporting only. This field is not case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 4 characters.

Field/box	Description
Package Level	Select a package level (simple, participating, or complex/super).
	<b>Simple</b> — The changes in this package are not related to any other package. In addition, the package does not affect any other application, nor does it require changes to software or operational procedures in other applications. (Default)
	<b>Participating</b> — This package is related to one or more other participating packages which are associated with the same complex or super package. SYSLIB statements in build jobs include staging libraries from other participating packages under the same complex or super package.
	<b>Complex or Super</b> – This package is the administrative parent of two or more participating packages that have interdependent changes to software or operational procedures. If you select this option, a subsequent dialog box will prompt your for a list of participating packages. Remote sites and installation dates are set individually in each participating package. No staging libraries are allocated to complex or super packages.
	<b>Note</b> You must define a Complex or Super package as such when the package is created. You cannot redefine a simple or participating package as a complex or super package later using the Package Properties editing wizard.
Create Using Quick Method	Check this option to create a package using the ZMF "Short" method of package creation. This method automatically takes default values wherever possible, allowing the wizard to skip several screens.
	If you do not select this option, the "Long" method of package creation will be used. Most or all wizard screens will display.
Unplanned Change	Select a ZMF package type (planned or unplanned).
	<b>Planned</b> — Leave the <b>Unplanned Change</b> box unchecked for planned change packages. Planned packages follow the standard package life cycle for permanent or temporary change packages. Complex, super, and participating packages must be planned.

Field/box	Description
	<b>Unplanned</b> — Check the <b>Unplanned Change</b> box for unplanned change packages. Unplanned packages contain unscheduled changes and possibly emergency fixes. Depending on global and application administrative settings, some package life cycle steps and requirements may be skipped. Complex, super, and participating packages may not be unplanned.
	<b>Note</b> Package type (planned or unplanned) is independent of package life cycle (permanent or temporary). Either type may follow either life cycle.
Unplanned Reason	If you selected <b>Unplanned Change</b> as the package type, choose a reason code from the drop-down list.
Temporary Change	Select a package life cycle (permanent or temporary).
	<b>Permanent</b> – Leave the <b>Temporary Change</b> box unchecked if the change package is permanent. At install time, the package components will be installed in the defined production libraries and baselined in the repository. Complex, super, and participating packages must be permanent.
	<b>Temporary</b> – Check the <b>Temporary Change</b> option for temporary change packages. At install time, temporary changes will be installed in special override libraries concatenated on top of your production library concatenations. The changes are automatically removed after a specified number of days has passed. (Install duration is entered in the <b>Temporary Days</b> field.) Baseline and production libraries are not updated for temporary packages. Complex, super, and participating packages may not be temporary.
	<b>Note</b> Package type (planned or unplanned) is independent of package life cycle (permanent or temporary). Either type may follow either life cycle.
Temporary Days	If you selected <b>Temporary Change</b> , enter the number of days that the changes should be retained in override libraries in production. (This field is disabled for permanent packages.)

Field/box	Description
	<b>Note</b> Change duration is the number of calendar days, not the number of full 24-hour periods since the time-of-day at which actual installation occurred. ZMF increments the count of calendar days at 24:00 system time nightly.

Enter the general package information and then click Next to continue.

### **Package Description**

The Package Description screen captures a text description of changes contained in the package. It is displayed only if you are creating a package using the long method (that is, the **Create using quick method** box was not checked on the general information screen).

S ZMF/Eclipse - Packag	e Create	
Package Description	$\searrow$	
Package Description: Package Description G	oes Here.	
? < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > <u>Finis</u>	sh Cancel

Enter up to 46 lines of text to in the Package Description field. Lines may not exceed 72 characters in length. Click Next to continue. You may also click Back to make changes.

### **Package Installation Instructions**

The Installation Instructions screen requests information about installation scheduling, options in the event of an installation problem, and any special instructions for this particular package. It is displayed only if you are creating a simple or participating package using the long method.

S ZMF/Eclipse - Package Create	
Package Installation Instructions	
Contingency <ul> <li>Hold production and contact analyst</li> <li>Backout change and continue production</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	Scheduler ChangeMan Manual Other
Installation instructions: Package Installation Instructions Go Here	
? < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> init	sh Cancel

The following describes the fields on the Installation Instructions screen.

Field/Box	Description
Contingency	Select the option that describes what should be done if your change package fails to install properly:
	<b>Hold production and contact analyst</b> - The analyst name and phone number must be supplied on the site information screen displayed later. This is not the change requestor named on the general information screen.
	Backout change and continue production
	<b>Other</b> - If you select <b>Other</b> , you must provide an explanation in the corresponding text box of this dialog.
Scheduler	Select an option to determine how the package installation process will be initiated:
	<b>ChangeMan</b> — Package installation will be initiated by the internal ChangeMan ZMF scheduler. When the install date and time arrive, ZMF will install the package at the defined site.
	<b>Manual</b> — Package installation will be initiated whenever approval is received from the final package approver.

Field/Box	Description
	<b>Other</b> — Package installation will be initiated by an external scheduler such as CA-7, CA-Scheduler, or CA-ADC2. Scheduling records are inserted into the scheduler database by ZMF when the package is distributed. If this option is selected, the Scheduling Dependencies screen displays after this dialog.
Installation Instructions	Enter up to 46 lines of instructions for installing and backing out the change package. Lines may not exceed 72 characters each.

## 

Scheduler defaults and available options are determined by global administration settings in ChangeMan ZMF.

When **ChangeMan** is the global default, you can change the **Scheduler** value to **Manual**, but not to **Other**.

When Manual is the global default, you cannot change the Scheduler value.

When **Other** is the global default, you can change the **Scheduler** value to either **ChangeMan** or **Manual**.

Click Next to continue, or click Back to return to the previous screens and make changes.

## **Installation Scheduling Dependencies**

The Scheduling Dependencies screen asks for any jobs that must be run by an external scheduler before and/or after the execution of the first install job defined for the package in ChangeMan ZMF. It is displayed only if you selected Other for the Scheduler type on the Installation Instructions screen.

The information you enter is inserted into your external job scheduler database by ChangeMan ZMF job CMN17, which runs when the package is distributed.

STATE - Package Create		
Package Scheduling Dependencies		
Predecessor Jobs:	Successor Jobs:	
PREJOB       Add         Delete	POSTJOB	Add Delete
? < <u>B</u> ack	Next > Finish	Cancel

The following table describes the fields on this screen.

Field/Box	Description
Predecessor Jobs	Jobs in your automated job scheduler that must run before the first install job for the package.
Successor Jobs	Jobs in your automated job scheduler that must run after the first install job for the package.

### Scheduler Controlled Install Jobs

Enter the predecessor and successor jobs that must run before and after the first install job defined to ZMF for your package. The predecessor and successor jobs will initiated by the external scheduler, not by ZMF.

To add a job name, click the Add button and enter a job name when prompted.

To delete a job name, select it and then click the **Delete** button.

To change a job name, delete it and then add a new one.

### 🕙 Tip

If you do not know which scheduler jobs to run at this time, leave the predecessor and successor job list fields blank. You can provide this information later using the Package Properties wizard. Editing Package Properties

### **ZMF Controlled Install Jobs**

After completion of the externally-scheduled first install job (with its predecessors and successors), the remaining install jobs defined for this package at the target location are executed by ZMF.

Click Next to continue, or click Back to return to previous screens and make changes.

### **Applications Affected by Change Package**

The Affected Applications Page screen requests you to identify any additional applications affected by the newly created change package. It is displayed only if you are creating a participating package using the long method.

S ZMF/Eclipse - Pa	ckage Create
Affected Applicat	ions Page
😣 Enter Super/Cor	nplex Package
Complex/Super Pac	
Name	Description
ACTP	ACTP Accounts Payable (Base ZMF)
ACTR	ACTR Accounts Receivable
COMM	COMM Common Components (Base ZMF)
GENL	GENL General Ledger (DB2 Option)
JHFS	JHFS hfs only application
•	4
? < <u>B</u> a	ick <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish Cancel

The following table describes the fields on the Affected Applications Page screen.

Field/Box	Description
Complex/Super Package	Enter the package ID of the complex or super package that this participating package will be managed under. The complex or super package must be in open (OPN) status.
Affected Applications	From the checklist, select additional applications other than the application in which the package is being created that are affected by
Applications	your change package.
	When you freeze the participating package, the "Interfacing Approvers" defined for each affected application are assigned to your package. These approvers must sign off on the package before it can be installed.
	The applications listed are selected using the workbench application filters specified for the ChangeMan ZMF instance. These are the same applications that display for the instance in the Remote Systems explorer.

## 🜢 Tip

If you do not know which applications are affected by the package at this time, you can provide the needed information later using the Package Properties wizard.

Click Next to continue, or click Back to return to the previous screens and make changes.

## Participating Packages for a Complex/Super Package

The Participating Packages screen allows you to associate existing participating packages with the complex or super package you are creating. This screen is displayed only if you are creating a complex or super package using the long method.

Valid participating packages must be in DEV status, must have an install date that has not passed, and must not be associated with another complex or super package.

S ZMF/Eclipse - Package Create		x
Participating Packages		
Select participating packages		
Participating Packages:		
Add		
Delete		
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next &gt; Einish</u>	Canc	el

To add a package to the list, click **Add** and enter a package ID when prompted.

To delete a package from the list, select it and then click **Delete**.

To change a package ID, delete the package and then add a new one.

6	Tip
	- I I P

If you do not know the package IDs of the participating packages associated with this complex or super package, you can provide this information later using the Package Properties wizard.

Click Finish to create the package. Click Back to return to the previous screens and make changes.

### **User-Defined Package Variables**

The Package User Variables screen requests data entry for any customer-defined package variables. It is displayed only when you are creating a simple or participating package, and only when customer-defined variables have been enabled for client data entry in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS.

Data entry fields are pre-populated with the most recently entered values.

To update the values for this package, select a variable in the **Variable Name** column and then enter a value in the **Variable Value** column. Follow the data validation rules for these entries as specified in the PKGCREAT member.

ラ ZMF/Eclipse - Pacl	age Create 📃 🖃 🕳 💌
Package User Varia	bles
🔕 Log dsn: Enter val	ue of type: DSNAME
Variable Name	Variable Value
Priority	5
Job name	
Log dsn	
•	4 111
Name: Log dsn	
Value:	
<u> </u>	
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</td <td>Back Next &gt; Finish Cancel</td>	Back Next > Finish Cancel

#### 🕙 Tip

You can update these variable values now, or provide this information later using the Package Properties wizard.

Click Next to continue, or click Back to return to the previous screens and make changes.

### **Site Installation Information - All Site**

The All Site Information Page display requests site-specific installation information for the target ZMF site. The All Site Information Page display is displayed only if you are creating a simple or participating package for a ChangeMan ZMF instance that is configured as an All site. (ZMF for Eclipse detects the site type automatically when you connect to it.)

🤤 ZMF/Eclipse - Pac	SZMF/Eclipse - Package Create					
All Site Informatio	All Site Information Page					
Install sites:						
Site	Install	Primary Contact	Secondary Con	Select All		
💟 U710ALL	2014/01/26 01:00 - 23:00	Primary Contact 201-Primary	Secondary Con	Deselect All		
•			•			
Update Selected Sit	e Update Checked Sites Upd	ate All Sites 🛛 🕅 Selective Update				
Selected Site:	U710ALL					
Install Date:	1/26/2014 🚔					
From Time:	1:00 AM 🚔					
To Time:	11:00 PM					
Primary Contact	Primary Contact					
Primary Phone:	201-Primary	201-Primary				
Secondary Contact:	Secondary Contact					
Secondary Phone:	201-Secondary					
2		< Back Next >	Finish	Cancel		
		NEXC >	FINISH	Cancer		

Update the site installation information in the text boxes, as described in the following table.

Field/Box	Description
Install Date	The calendar date when the package should be installed at the site.
From Time	The earliest time of day at which installation is acceptable on the install date.
To Time	The latest time of day at which installation is acceptable on the install date.
Primary Contact	Enter the name of the primary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered
Primary Phone	Enter the telephone number of the primary contact. Up to 15 alphanumeric characters may be entered.

Field/Box	Description
Secondary Contact	Enter the name of the secondary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Secondary Phone	Enter the telephone number of the secondary contact. Up to 15 alphanumeric characters may be entered.

As there is only one site for an All site, click any of the update buttons (**Update Selected Site**, **Update Checked Sites**, **Update All Sites**) to update the site information.

Click **Back** to makes changes to previous screens. Click **Finish** to create the package.

## **Site Installation Information - DP Site**

The DP Site Information Page display requests site-specific installation information for one or more target installation sites managed by a ZMF DP site. The page is displayed only for simple or participating packages managed by a ChangeMan ZMF instance that is configured as a DP site.

The page uses default values if no other values are available. After you update the site information and create a package, the next package create will be initialized with the saved values for each site.

ZMF DP sites can manage package installations across multiple production sites concurrently. At least one site is required.

## **Note**

If only one site has been defined, the Site ID field is pre-populated with that ID when a package is created. If multiple Site IDs have been defined, the Site ID field is prepopulated with the ID of the first site in the list.

S ZMF/Eclipse - Pa	😑 ZMF/Eclipse - Package Create 📃 💷 🔼					
DP Site Informat	ion Page					
Install sites:						
Site	Install	Primary Contact	Secondary Contact	Select All		
SERT6	2016/08/22 01:00 - 23:00	Primary Contact 201-Primary	Secondary Contact 201-S	Deselect All		
SERT6P1	2016/08/22 01:00 - 23:00	Primary Contact 201-Primary	Secondary Contact 201-S	Descretion		
SERT6P2	2016/08/22 01:00 - 23:00	Primary Contact 201-Primary	Secondary Contact 201-S			
UNIT	2016/08/22 00:01 - 23:59	John Doe 9177755555	Jane Doe 917777777			
•		III	•			
Update Selected S	ite Update Checked Sites Upda	te All Sites 🗵 Selective Update				
Selected Site:	SERT6	SERT6				
Install Date:	22-Aug-2016 🚔					
From Time:	1:00 AM					
To Time:	11:00 PM					
Primary Contact						
Primary Phone:						
Secondary Contact	: Secondary Contact					
Secondary Phone:	201-Secondary					
?		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u>	ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel		

The install sites available for the package are displayed in the Install Sites window, with associated install dates and contacts for each. Update the site installation information for the sites to be associated with the package.

Update the information in the text boxes as described in the following table.

Field/Box	Description
Install Date	The calendar date when the package will be installed at the site.
From Time	The earliest time of day at which installation is acceptable on the install date.
To Time	The latest time of day at which installation is acceptable on the install date.
Primary Contact	Enter the name of the primary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered
Primary Phone	Enter the telephone number of the primary contact. Up to 15 alphanumeric characters may be entered.

Field/Box	Description
Secondary Contact	Enter the name of the secondary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Secondary Phone	Enter the telephone number of the secondary contact. Up to 15 alphanumeric characters may be entered.

The information may be updated in a variety of ways using the buttons and check boxes.

The functions of the buttons and check boxes on the DP Site Information page are:

Button/Checkbox	Function
Select All	Selects all sites in the table.
Deselect All	Deselects all sites in the table.
Update Selected Site	Updates the selected site with information from the text fields.
Update Checked Sites	Updates the checked sites with information from the text fields.
Update All Sites	Updates all sites with information from the text fields.
Selective Update	When selected, only information that has been updated in a text field is applied.

Click **Back** to change previous wizard screens. Click **Finish** to create the package.

## **Deleting a Change Package**

In a package context, the Delete function memo-deletes a change package — that is, it flags the package for later, physical deletion by the ChangeMan ZMF housekeeping job.

The following rules apply to the package Delete function:

The package must be in development (DEV) status.

Only simple and participating packages can be memo-deleted.

Packages with promoted components cannot be memo-deleted.

It may be necessary to delete all components in a package before the package itself can be deleted, depending on administrator settings in the ZMF repository.

### 🜢 Tip

If a package is memo-deleted in error, it can be undeleted using the Undelete function. After the ZMF housekeeping job runs, it is not possible to undelete a change package.

## **Invoking Package Deletion**

The package Delete function is invoked from the following menu of the Serena perspective:

#### To invoke Package Delete

- 1. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server hosting the repository where the package resides.
- 2. Under the node for **ZMF Applications**, expand the node for the target application and its **Packages** subnode.
- 3. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Delete** option.

After the package Delete request is submitted, a message dialog box displays the success or failure of the request.

## Package Delete Window

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Confirm package memo delete				
Package:	ACTP000076 - Default Package Title			
Status:	Development			
Install date:	2016/08/22			
?	OK Cancel			

The Package Delete wizard displays a confirmation screen. For example:

If the named package is correct, click **OK** to memo-delete the package.

## **Undeleting a Change Package**

In a package context, the Undelete function restores a memo-deleted change package that has not yet been physically deleted by the ChangeMan ZMF housekeeping job. After the ZMF housekeeping job runs, it is not possible to undelete a change package.

## **Invoking Package Undelete**

To invoke the package Undelete function in the Serena perspective:

- 1. In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server hosting the repository where the package resides.
- 2. Under the node for **ZMF Applications**, expand the node for the target application and its **Packages** subnode.
- 3. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, and then select the **Undelete** option.

After the package **Undelete** request is submitted, a message dialog box displays the success or failure of the request.

## **Editing Package Properties**

Many of the properties of an existing change package can be edited from the workbench using the Package Properties wizard. This feature is typically used to supply optional information that was skipped when using the "Quick Method" of package creation (also known as the "Short Method" in ZMF).

The Package Properties wizard is invoked from the following workbench menu in the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node and right-click on the name of the application to which the new package will belong. Select the **Package Properties** menu option. See Working with ZMF Applications.

After the Package Properties edit request is submitted, a message dialog box displays the success or failure of the request.

## **Package Properties Wizard Screens**

The Package Properties wizard displays the same set of dialog screens shown by the Package Create wizard. The actual screens displayed depend on several factors:

Package "level" (simple, participating, or complex/super) Site type (D, DP, or ALL) targeted by the ZMF instance managing the package Settings specified in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS for the ZMF instance Data entered when the package was created

Certain structural features of a change package cannot be changed using the Package Properties wizard. You must delete the old package and create a new one with the appropriate organization in the following cases:

Changing a simple or participating package to a complex or super package Changing a complex or super package to a simple or participating package Changing the application associated with a simple or participating package Changing the type of install site (for example, from DP to ALL) Adding site information to a complex or super package (install sites are associated with the individual participating packages, not the package collection)

See Package Create Wizard Screens for details about what information is required on specific screens.

## **Removing Scratch Records from a Package**

ChangeMan ZMF supports a versioned delete (or scratch) operation on baselined components. Control records containing instructions for this Scratch operation are stored in a change package for scheduled execution, and are applied to the appropriate baseline object(s) when the package is baselined. (For more information about the Scratch function, see Scratching a Component under Change Control.

The Remove Scratch function removes these control records before the versioned delete is executed. In effect, it cancels one or more previously requested Scratch operations.

## **Remove Scratch Records Step-by-Step**

To remove scratch control records from a change package, perform the following steps.

 In the Serena Explorer navigation view, right-click on the package to bring up its contextual menu and select the Scratch/Rename Component option. A new tab displays a list of components with scratch or rename records in the package. Right click on the Scratch Request and select Delete to remove the scratch request from the package. It should also disappear from the list on the tab.

📰 Properties 🛛 🖶 Progress 🚰 Package Scratch/Rename Components 🛛						
Package Scratch/Rename Components - Package: ACTP000075						
Request	Request Name Type Status Changed			Changed		
Scratch		ΔCPCPV6X		CPY	Active	2016/08/11 23:41:30
	2	Refresh				
	<b>E</b>	History				
	×	Delete 🔓				

 Repeat the process to verify that the scratch request has been removed from the package, i.e.right-click on the package again to bring up its contextual menu and select the Scratch/ Rename Component option. The tab will display a list of components with scratch or rename records in the package, and the one you deleted will be removed from that list.

## **Removing Rename Records from a Package**

ChangeMan ZMF supports a versioned rename operation on baselined components. Control records containing instructions for this Rename operation are stored in a change package for scheduled execution, and are applied to the appropriate baseline object(s) when the package is baselined. For more information about the versioned Rename function, see Renaming a Component under Change Control.

## Remove Rename Records Step-by-Step

To remove rename control records from a change package, perform the following steps.

 In the Serena Explorer navigation view, right-click on the package to bring up its contextual menu and select the Scratch/Rename Component option. A new tab displays a list of components with scratch or rename records in the package. Right click on the Rename Request and select Delete to remove the scratch request from the package. It should also disappear from the list on the tab.

Properties	🔲 Properties 🛛 🖓 Progress 🚰 Package Scratch/Rename Components 🛛					
Package Scra	tch/Rename Component	s - Package	: ACTP00007	5		
Request	Name	Туре	Status	Changed	Userid	Rename
Rename N		CPY	Active	2016/08/12 02:35:56	JPRESTO	ACPCP80#
~	🤣 Refresh					
	History					
	🗙 Delete					

 Repeat the process to verify that the rename request has been removed from the package, i.e.right-click on the package again to bring up its contextual menu and select the Scratch/ Rename Component option. The tab will display a list of components with scratch or rename records in the package, and the one you deleted will be removed from that list.

## Freezing a Package

The Freeze function locks all package components and metadata to prevent further changes. At the same time, ChangeMan ZMF validates the condition of the package and its components. The status of the package and all its components is set to frozen (FRZ).

A package must be in development (DEV) status before it can be frozen. It must be frozen before the package approval process can begin. After a package is frozen, you may selectively unfreeze a subset of package components to make changes, and then selectively refreeze them again. See Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Components.

If you need to add a new component to a package, you must revert the entire package to development (DEV) status first. See Reverting a Package to Development Status.

Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for additional information.

## **Invoking the Freeze Package Function**

The Freeze function is invoked from the following workbench menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer navigation view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the node for the application to which the desired package belongs. Rightclick on the name of the package to be frozen. When the contextual menu displays, select the Freeze option. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate to a project that is shared with a ZMF package. Right-click on the project to bring up its contextual menu, then open the Team submenu and select the ZMF Package Freeze option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

## Working with the Freeze Package Dialog

The Freeze Package dialog box asks you to confirm that the displayed package name is in fact the package your want to freeze.

S ZMF/Eclipse			
Freeze Package Verify Freeze			
Package:	ACTP000070		
?		<u> </u>	Cancel

If the package name is correct, click Finish to process the Freeze request.

# Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Categories and Components

After a package is frozen, you can unfreeze selected package categories or components to make changes, and then refreeze them again and proceed with the approval process.

See Working with ZMF Packagesfor more information.

### **Unfreezing Package Categories**

To unfreeze selected package categories:

- In the Serena perspective right-click on the selected package name to bring up the contextual menu.
- Select Unfreeze from the menu. The Unfreeze dialog is displayed. The Unfreeze dialog has the following fields:

Package ID and name and the following package categories and their current freeze status:

Package category	Description
General	Package description, control information, and installation instructions.

Package category	Description	
Non-Source	Non-source package components.	
Source and Load	Source components and the target component types in source-load relationships.	
Utilities	Scratch and rename utility requests.	
Site	Package installation site and schedule information.	
Custom Forms	Online forms in the change package.	

Place a check in the checkbox that precedes the name of the package category that you want to unfreeze. Package categories that you cannot unfreeze (because they are already unfrozen, for example) are grayed out.

Click OK.

See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.

## **Refreezing Package Categories**

To refreeze selected package categories:

1. In the Serena perspective right-click on the selected package name to bring up the contextual menu. Select Refreeze Package from the menu. The Refreeze dialog is displayed:

S ZMF/Eclipse	<b>×</b>
Refreeze	
Package:	ACTP000075 - Default Package Title
🔲 General	Unfrozen
Non-Source	Frozen
Source and Load	Unfrozen
Utilities	Frozen
🔲 Site	Unfrozen
Custom Forms	Frozen
?	OK Cancel

The Refreeze dialog has the following fields:

Package ID and name

The following package categories and their current freeze status:

Package category	Description
General	Package description, control information, and installation instructions.
Non-Source	Non-source package components.
Source and Load	Source components and the target component types in source-load relationships.
Utilities	Scratch and rename utility requests.
Site	Package installation site and schedule information.
Custom Forms	Online forms in the change package.

2. Select the package category that you want to refreeze and click **OK**. Package categories that you cannot refreeze (because they are already frozen, for example) are grayed out.

## **Unfreezing and Refreezing Package Components**

After a package is frozen, you can selectively unfreeze package components to make changes, then selectively refreeze them again and proceed with the approval process.

If you need to add a new component to a frozen package, you must revert the package to development (DEV) status first. (See Reverting a Package to Development Status) After the component is added, use the Package Freeze function, not Refreeze Components, to freeze the package again.

### **Unfreezing Package Components**

### To invoke the Unfreeze Components Function

The Unfreeze Components repository function is invoked from the following menus:

 Serena perspective — In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the node for the application to which the frozen package belongs. Right-click on the name of the frozen package. When the contextual menu displays, select the Unfreeze Components option.  Java perspective — In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate to a project that is shared with a ZMF package. Right-click on the project to bring up its contextual menu, then open the Team submenu and select the ZMF Package Freeze option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

#### **Unfreeze Components dialog**

The ZMF Unfreeze Components function works at the package level, but allows you to selectively unfreeze one or more components within that package. To unfreeze package components, perform the following steps:

1. Invoke the **Unfreeze Components** function from either the Serena or Java perspective. The Unfreeze Components dialog displays:

S ZMF/Eclipse			
Unfreeze Components			
Component Name	Component Type SRC	Select All Deselect All	
Enter Component Display	Filter:		
?		OK Cancel	

- 2. Click on a checkbox to select a component for unfreezing. Use the **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons as desired.
- 3. Click **OK**. A dialog box lists the results for each component.

S ZMF/Eclipse	ponent Results		
Name	Return Code	Reason Code	Message
ACPSRC92.SRC	00	8700	CMN8700I - UNFREEZE:SRC_LOD service completed
•			
?			ОК

### **Refeezing Package Components**

#### To invoke the Refreeze Components Function

The Refreeze Components repository function is invoked from the following menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the node for the application to which the frozen package belongs. Right-click on the name of the frozen package. When the contextual menu displays, select the Refreeze Components option.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer view, right-click on a project that you have shared with the frozen ZMF repository package. When the contextual menu displays, open the Team submenu, then select the ZMF Refreeze Components option.

See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

#### **Refreeze Components dialog**

The Refreeze Components function works at the package level, but allows you to selectively unfreeze one or more components within that package. To refreeze package components, perform the following steps:

1. Invoke the Refreeze Components function from either the Serena or Java perspective. The Refreeze Components dialog displays:

S ZMF/Eclipse			
Refreeze Components			
Component Name	Component Type SRC	Select All	
		Deselect All	
Enter Component Display	Filter:		
?		OK Cancel	

- 2. Click on a checkbox to select a component for refreezing. Use the **Select All** and **Deselect All** buttons to select and deselect all of the components with one click.
- 3. Click **OK**. A dialog box lists the results.

S ZMF/Eclipse			
REFREEZE Component Results			
Name	Return Code	Reason Code	Message
ACPSRC92.SRC	00	8700	CMN8700I - REFREEZE:SRC_LOD service completed
•			4
?			ОК

## **Promoting a Package**

The Promote function copies components from package staging libraries into previously defined promotion libraries. Promotion can be configured to execute additional processes to prepare promoted components for execution.

The workbench supports full promotion of all package components as a group, or selective promotion of one or more individual components within the package. The usual promotion rules defined for the application by your administrator remain in force — for example, you may be required to freeze a package before you can promote it.

## **Invoking Promotion and Viewing Results**

### To invoke the Promote function

The Promote function is invoked from the following workbench menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the Packages node below it. Right-click on the name of the package to be promoted. When the contextual menu displays, select the Promote option near the top of the menu. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer view, right-click on a project that you have shared with a ZMF change package. When the contextual menu displays, open the Team submenu, then select the ZMF Promote option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

#### Viewing promotion job status

Successful submission of the Promote job to ZMF does not guarantee the job will complete successfully. Job status can be viewed from the workbench as follows:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, find the node for the system or site where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under that repository. Then expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the promoted package belongs. The promotion job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See Working with z/OS Jobs for more information.
- Remote System Explorer perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at right in the default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the promoted package belongs. The promotion job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.
- z/OS Projects perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at left in the default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the promoted package belongs. The promotion job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.

## **Procedure for Promoting a Package**

The Promote wizard displays up to four windows, one of which is optional. The steps for promoting a package using the wizard are summarized step-by-step here. Click on a blue hyperlink to see a detailed description of each window.

- 1. Invoke the Promote function from the Serena Explorer view of the Serena perspective.
- 2. The Promote Package Select Promotion Parameters window is the first to display. Use this screen to:

Identify the target promotion site and level.

Schedule a date and time to promote the package.

Edit the JCL for the promotion job card as needed.

If you plan to perform a selective promotion, choose here whether or not to filter the component list that will be displayed on the next screen.

Click Next.

- 3. When the Promote Package Select Promotion Type window displays, choose between a full or a selective promotion.
- 4. A list of package components is shown on the Select Promotion Type window immediately below the promotion type selection buttons. All package components are shown by default. However, if you checked the option to filter the component list on the first wizard window (see Step 2), only components that have not previously been copied into the target promotion area are shown.

If you chose selective promotion in Step 3, select or deselect the components to promote using the checkboxes in the component list.

Click Next.

- 5. Optionally, the Promote Package Specify Promotion User Variables window displays customer-defined package variables for editing. This window displays only if user-defined package variables have been set up in ZMF and enabled for remote editing in the PROMOTE member of the ZDDOPTS parameter library.
- 6. The Promote Package Review Promotion Overlays window is the final window displayed by the promotion wizard. It displays all components in the target promotion library that will be overlaid by components in the change package if you proceed with the promotion.

If the components to be overlaid are those you expect, click **Finish** to generate the promotion job and submit it for execution.

Otherwise, click Back to make corrections or Cancel to exit the promotion wizard.

## **Promotion Parameter Window**

The Promote Package - Select Promotion Parameters window is the first to be displayed by the Promote Package wizard.

S ZMF/Eclipse	
Promote Package	
Select Promotion Parameters	
Select promotion area and level:	
Site(SERT6) Level(10) Name(S6P1UT)	<b>.</b>
Use short selection list	
Schedule promotion at:	
18-Aug-2016 1:16 PM	×
Job card:	
//JPRESTOG JOB (0),ZMFECLIPSE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOTIFY=JP //* //* //*	RESTO
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Finish	Cancel

### Selecting a Target Promotion Site and Level

Select the desired target promotion site and level from the pull-down menu. The promotion areas listed in the menu are those defined for the application in ZMF. Valid promotion targets for a package depend on the particular promotion rule defined for the application to which the package belongs. They also vary with the current promotion status of the package. In general:

- The promotion level for a package component need not match the promotion level for the package as a whole. For example, a full promote of the entire package to level 10 may be performed successfully, but then a component may be selectively demoted to level 0 (zero), unfrozen, edited, staged back into the package, audited, refrozen, and selectively promoted back to promotion level 10.
- Before the first package promotion (that is, when the package promotion level is zero), individual components can be selectively promoted to a level higher than that of the package. This can be useful for unit testing of components in specific execution environments.
- After the first package promotion, components cannot be selectively promoted to a level higher than that of the package. At this stage, selective promotion is generally used after a selective demote to return a component to the package promotion level. More information on promotion sites, levels, rules, and paths can be found in the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide*.

### **Scheduling a Promotion Date and Time**

Select the desired date and time when you want to schedule the promotion from the dropdown lists.

### **Short Selection List**

This checkbox controls the contents of the component list to be displayed on the next wizard screen.

- Check this box to filter the component list. Only components that have not already been
  promoted to the target promotion level in their current form will be displayed. The displayed
  components will include newly activated components and components that have been
  restaged after an earlier version was promoted.
- · Leave unchecked to display all package components.

#### **Job Card**

The Job Card field at the bottom of the window displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the Promote job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary. By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically.

If you change the displayed values, your changes will be saved and used as defaults the next time a job card is displayed.

The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

# **Promotion Type and Component Selection Window**

The Promote Package - Select Promotion Type window is the second window to be displayed by the promotion wizard.

S ZMF/Eclipse								
Promote Package Select Promotion Type								
<ul> <li>Full promotion</li> <li>Selective Promot</li> </ul>	ion							
Component	Туре	Level	User	Select All				
ABCTEST	JCL	10 S6P1UT	JPRESTO	Deselect All				
•			P.					
Enter Component Display Filter:								
?	< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel				

Select the type of promotion to perform:

Full promotion (to promote the entire package as a whole)

Select promotion elements below (to promote selected components only)

Valid promotion options depend on the current promotion status of the package. The most common situations are summarized in the table below.

Situation	Full Promote	Selective Promote
First promotion of this package at this site.	Yes	Yes
Package was previously promoted to some non-zero level and you want to promote to a new higher level.	Yes	No

Situation	Full Promote	Selective Promote
Package was previously promoted to a nonzero level. Target level is the same or lower than the promotion level of the whole package.	No	Yes

### **Component selection list**

The component selection list displays package components and their associated library types. The list may be complete or it may be filtered to show only those components eligible for promotion, depending on whether or not you checked the option to Use short selection list on the previous screen.

The checkboxes beside each component name can be selected only for a selective promotion – that is, only if you choose the option to Select promotion elements below. Use Select All and Deselect All to select or deselect components currently displayed in the list. Click the column name to sort the list. Click again to sort in the opposite order.

Check the box beside each components that you wish to promote, then click Next.

### **Note**

If the message "No components to promote" shows in title pane of this window, all eligible package components have already been promoted to the target promotion level. Choose Full Promotion to promote the package or click Cancel to exit the wizard.

### **Enter Component Display Filter**

For selective promotions, you can use a pattern-matching filter so that only a subset of the components appears in the selection list. For example, to see only the load components that have a type of LOD, you could enter \*.LOD in the Enter Component Display Filter field.

## **User Variables Window**

The Promote Package - Specify Promotion User Variables window displays customer-defined package variables for editing. This window displays only if user-defined package variables have been set up in ZMF and enabled for remote editing in the PROMOTE member of the ZDDOPTS parameter library.

S ZMF/	3 ZMF/Eclipse								
Promot	Promote User Variables								
Specify	Specify promotion user variables								
Variab	le Name	Variable Value	Variable Help						
Priorit	у	5							
User II	)	JPRESTO							
Log de	sn								
	Select variable in t	table to update value; Shift+Up /	Shift+Down to navigate						
	Select variable in	table to update value, Shirt+Op /	Shint+Down to havigate						
Name:	Priority								
Value:	5			-					
- Turder	-								
?									
•		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u>	ext > <u>F</u> inish	Cancel					

Update the variables as needed, following the validation rules specified in the PROMOTE member of ZDDOPTS.

Click Next.

# **Promotion Overlays Window**

The final window displayed by the Promote Package wizard is the Promote Package window. It displays all components in the target promotion library that will be overlaid by components in the change package if you proceed with the promotion. If there are no overlays it will advise No overlays.

r <b>omote Packa</b> No overlays	ge					
romotion overla	ays:					
Component	Туре	Package	Promotion	Date	Time	Userid

If the components to be overlaid are those you expect, click **Finish** to submit the promotion job.

Otherwise, click **Back** to make corrections or **Cancel** to exit the promotion wizard.

# **Displaying the Scheduled Package Promotions View**

Take the following actions to display a list of scheduled promotions in the Scheduled Package Promotions view:

On the Window Menu item, select Show View, Other and select Scheduled Package Promotions. A new tab will open, titled Scheduled Package Promotions.

Right-click on the area withing the tab/view and select refresh. The Query Scheduled Promotions dialog appears.

S ZMF/Eclipse		X
Query Schedu	ed Promotions	
Package:	*	Select
From Install:	01- Sep -2016	×
🔲 To Install:	01- Sep -2016	* *
?	ОК	Cancel

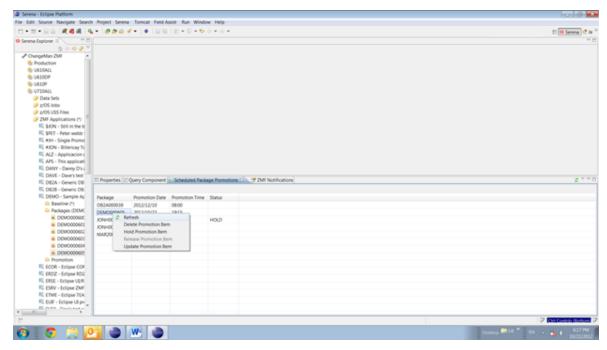
- Specify or select a package name in the **Package** field. You can specify a wildcard for the package name to select all packages whose names match the wildcard specification.
- Check the **From Install** box and specify a From Install date to request the scheduled package promotions from that date forward.
- Check the **To Install** box and specify a To Install date to request the scheduled package promotions up to and including the specified date. Specify both a From Install and To Install date to request the scheduled package promotions within the From/To time frame.
- Click OK.

All scheduled package promotions that match the criteria that you specify on the Query Scheduled Promotions dialog are displayed in the Scheduled Package Promotions view.

# Deleting, Holding, Releasing, or Updating a Scheduled Package Promotion

Take the following actions to refresh the Scheduled Package Promotions view or delete, hold, release, or update a scheduled package promotion:

1. Right-click on a package that is listed in the Scheduled Package Promotions view. An action pop-up menu is displayed:



2. Select the desired action (Refresh, Delete Promotion Item, Hold Promotion Item, Release Promotions Item, or Update Promotion Item) from the pop-up menu.

### Updating a scheduled package promotion

If you select the **Update Promotion Item** from the preceding action list, the Scheduled Promotion Update dialog appears:

Serena - Eclipse Platform								0 9 4
File Edit Source Navigate Search	h Project Serena	Tomcat Field A	osist Run Winds	w Help				
0-2-80 ### 9	- 0001	/- • 88	121 - 51 - 🐤	0+0+				🗄 🙆 Serena 💐 Ja 🏾
Serena Explorer II     T								- 0
5 · · • * *								
Production								
S U616ALL								
U6100P								
😓 U610P								
😬 U716ALL								
Data Sets					S ZM//Clipse			
⊘ z/O5 Jobs								
2/05 USS Files					Scheduled Pr	omotion Update		
ZMF Applications (*)								
III, SION - Still in the b III, SPET - Peter webb 1					Package:	DEM0000605		
R, #3H - Single Promo					Install Date:	2012/11/12		
R, #JON - Billericay Tc R, ALZ - Applicacion c					Promotion Date:	10/23/2012	4	
K ALZ - Appression c					Promotion Time:	201.044	4	
E, DANY - Danny D's a					Promotion Time.	V13 PM	30	
E DAVE - Dever's tent								
R, D82A - Generic D8	Properties 2	Query Component	<ul> <li>Scheduled Pack</li> </ul>	age Promoti				g * * 0
E D828 - Generic D8.						OK	Cancel	
IL DEMO - Sample Ac	Package	Promotion Date	Promotion Time	Status		Ç.K.	cancer	
🖨 Baseline (*)	D82A000039	2012/12/10	08:00					
Packages (DEMC)	DEMO000605	2012/20/22	19:15					
<ul> <li>DEMO00060C</li> </ul>	X044-000803	2012/30/30	00:00	HOLD				
EDEMO000601	X04e-000862	2012/11/04	08:00					
E DEMOROSO	MAR2000015	2012/32/01	00:00					
DEMO000603								
DEM0000604								
DEMO000605								
Promotion								
ECOR - Eclipse COF								
R, ERDZ - Eclipse RD2 R, ERSE - Eclipse US/R								
E ESRV - Eclipse ZMF								
IL ETME - Eclipse TEA								
IL EUF - Eclipse UI pr								
E D.M. David lanks								
								2 for france thereas 2
A 1 A 100 10		W 🍋						Desidop 🗮 Lit * EN 🔹 🚺 🔞 🚯 PM
🚱 🔽 🚞 🖉								14/2/012

Specify the desired update to the Promotion Date and/or Promotion Time on this dialog and click OK.

# **Demoting a Package**

The Demote function deletes some or all package components from execution environments that were previously populated by promotion. The promotion level assigned to the demoted package or component is level zero.

The workbench supports full demotion of all package components as a group, or selective demotion of one or more individual components within the package. The usual promotion rules defined for the application by your administrator remain in force — for example, you may be allowed to selectively demote a component in order to unfreeze and edit it, or you may be required to perform a full demote of the entire package in order to change any part of it.

# **Invoking Demotion and Viewing Results**

#### To invoke the Demote function

The Demote function is invoked from the following workbench menus:

 Serena perspective — In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the Packages node below it. Right-click on the name of the package to be demoted. When the contextual menu displays, select the Demote option near the top of the menu. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.  Java perspective — In the Package Explorer view, right-click on a project that you have shared with a ZMF change package. When the contextual menu displays, open the Team submenu, then select the ZMF Demote option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

#### To view demotion job status

Successful submission of the Demote job to ZMF does not guarantee the job will complete successfully. Job status can be viewed from the workbench as follows:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, find the node for the system or site where
  the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under that repository. Then
  expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to
  which the demoted package belongs. The demotion job will be listed by job name and the
  output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See Working with z/OS Jobs for more
  information.
- Remote System Explorer perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at right in the default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the demoted package belongs. The demotion job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.
- z/OS Projects perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at left in the default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the demoted package belongs. The demotion job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.

## **Procedure for Demoting a Package**

The Demote Package wizard displays up to three windows that are substantially identical to equivalent windows shown by the Promote Package wizard. The steps for demoting a package using the wizard are summarized step-by-step here.

- 1. Invoke the Demote function from the **Serena Explorer** view of the Serena perspective.
- 2. The Demote Package Select Demotion Parameters window is the first to display. Use this screen to:

Identify the target demotion site and level.

Edit the JCL for the demotion job card as needed.

Click Next.

- 3. When the Demote Package Select Demotion Type window displays, choose between a full or a selective promotion.
- 4. A list of package components is shown on the Select Demotion Type window immediately below the promotion type selection buttons. All promoted package components are shown.

If you chose selective demotion in Step 3, select or deselect the components to demote using the checkboxes in the component list.

Click Next.

- 5. Optionally, the Demote Package Specify Demotion User Variables window displays customerdefined package variables for editing. This window displays only if user-defined package variables have been set up in ZMF and enabled for remote editing in the DEMOTE member of the ZDDOPTS parameter library.
- 6. Click **Finish** to generate the promotion job and submit it for execution. Otherwise, click **Back** to make corrections or **Cancel** to exit the demotion wizard.

# **Demotion Parameters Window**

The Demote Package - Select Demotion Parameters window is the first to be displayed by the Demote Package wizard.

S ZMF/Eclipse
Demote Package
Select Demotion Parameters
Select Demotion Area and Level:
Site(SERT6) Level(10) Name(S6P1UT)
Job Card:
//JPRESTOG JOB (0),ZMFECLIPSE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOTIFY=JPRESTO //*
//* //* //*
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> <u>Finish</u> Cancel

### Selecting a Demotion Site and Level

The Select Demotion Area and Level field identifies the promotion area that a package or component is being demoted from. Some or all package components will be deleted from this execution environment.

Select the desired area from the pull-down menu. The available list of promotion areas are those defined for the application in ZMF.

More information on promotion sites, levels, rules, and paths can be found in the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide.

#### **Job Card**

The Job Card field at the bottom of the window displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the Demote job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary.

By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically.

If you change the displayed values, your changes will be saved and used as defaults the next time a job card is displayed.

The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

## **Demotion Type and Component Selection Window**

The Demote Package - Select Demotion Type window is the second window to be displayed by the promotion wizard. For example:

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Demote Package Select Demotion Ty	ype			
<ul> <li>Full demotion</li> <li>Selective demotion</li> </ul>	on			
Component			Туре	Select All
ABCTEST			JCL	Deselect All
Enter Component D	isplay Filter:			
?	< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	<u> </u>	Cancel

Select the type of demotion to perform:

Full Demotion (to promote the entire package as a whole)

Select Demotion Elements Below (to promote selected components only)

Valid demotion options depend on the current promotion status of the package. The most common situations are summarized in the table below.

Situation	Full Demote	Selective Demote
First promotion of this package at this site.	No	Yes
Package has previously been promoted to some nonzero level on this site. Demotion is desired to remove the package or some of its components from the site.	Yes	Yes

### **Component Selection List**

The component selection list displays package components and their associated library types. The checkboxes beside each component name can be selected only for a selective promotion — that is, only if you choose the option to Select Demotion Elements Below. Use Select All and Deselect All to select or deselect components currently displayed in the list. Click the column name to sort the list. Click again to sort in the opposite order.

Check the box beside each components that you wish to demote, then click Next.

### **Note**

If the message "No components to demote" shows in title pane of this window, all eligible package components have already been demoted from the promotion level. Choose Full Demotion to demote the package, or click Cancel to exit the wizard.

#### **Enter Component Display Filter**

For selective demotions, you can use a pattern-matching filter so that only a subset of the components appears in the selection list. For example, to see only the load components that have a type of LOD, you could enter \*.LOD in the Enter Component Display Filter field.

## **User Variables Window**

The Demote Package - Specify Demotion User Variables window presents customer-defined package variables for editing. This window displays only if user-defined package variables have been set up in ZMF and enabled for remote editing in the DEMOTE member of the ZDDOPTS parameter library.

S ZMF/Eclipse								
Demote User Variables								
Specify demotion user variables								
Variab	le Name	Variable Value	Variable Help					
Priorit	у	5						
User II	D	JPRESTO						
Log de	sn							
	Select variable in ta	able to update value; Shift+Up / S	hift+Down to navigate					
Name:	Priority							
Value:	5		•					
<u> </u>								
?	< <u>B</u> ack	Next > Einish	Cancel					

• Update variable values as needed, following the validation rules specified in the DEMOTE member of ZDDOPTS.

Click Finish to initiate the demotion job.

# **Auditing a Package**

The ChangeMan ZMF audit function validates the synchronization between changed components in a change package and any related components in:

The staging and baseline libraries of those components.

The staging and baseline libraries of components in other participating packages.

The staging and baseline libraries of components in other applications.

Related components are tracked by ZMF in the impact analysis table. This table identifies relationships between source programs and copybooks, between source programs and load modules, and between statically link-edited load modules and the modules that call them. Many other relationships are also tracked. Audit ensures that the set of changed components in a package invoke modules that actually exist and are mutually consistent.

Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for more information about the audit function.

## **Invoking Audit and Viewing the Audit Report**

#### To invoke the Audit function

The Audit function for a package in the ChangeMan ZMF repository is invoked from the following workbench menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, then expand the Packages node below it. Right-click on the name of the package to be audited. When the contextual menu displays, select the Audit menu option. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer view, right-click on a project that you have shared with a ZMF change package. When the contextual menu displays, open the Team submenu, then select the ZMF Package Audit option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

A package must be in development (DEV) or frozen (FRZ) status to be eligible for audit.

#### To view the Audit report

The resulting audit report can be viewed in the workbench from the following menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, find the node for the system or site where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the z/OS Jobs node under that repository. Then expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the audited package belongs. The audit job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See Working with z/OS Jobs for more information.
- Remote System Explorer perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at right in default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the audited package belongs. The audit job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor. See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.
- z/OS Projects perspective (IDz only) In the Remote Systems navigation view (at left in default layout), find the node for the z/OS system where the relevant ZMF repository resides. Expand the JES node under the system name, then expand the My Jobs node to see a list of job filters. Expand the node for the job filter associated with your user ID and/or the application to which the audited package belongs. The audit job will be listed by job name and the output can be viewed in a workbench editor.See z/OS Projects Perspective Overview for more information.

# Preparing and Submitting the Audit Job

To audit a ZMF change package, perform the following steps.

- 1. Invoke the Audit function from a package contextual menu in **Serena Explorer** or from the **Team** submenu of a a project contextual menu in **Package Explorer**.
- 2. When the **Audit Package Specify Audit Parameters wizard** screen displays, select any desired General Options that apply to all package levels and types.
- 3. If auditing a participating package, also select any desired options from the Participating Packages section of the **Specify Audit Parameters** screen.
- 4. If this is a cross-application audit, also do the following:
- 5. Choose a report header format for cross-application audit reporting.

Choose which supplemental applications to include in the audit by clicking the **Select Applications** button on the **Specify Audit Parameters** screen. This will pop up the **Select Applications** wizard screen.

- 6. Edit the default JCL of the audit job card as needed on the Specify Audit Parameters screen.
- 7. If the Next button is enabled, user-defined variables have been specified as editable in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS. Click the Next button to display the Audit Package - Variables wizard screen and provide the required values.

8. Click the Finish button to submit the audit job.

For more information, see:

- Specify Audit Parameters
- Select Applications for Audit
- Audit Package User Variables

# **Audit Wizard Windows**

The following wizard windows are displayed for the Audit function. Click on the window title to see detailed data entry instructions for that window.

Window	Description			
Audit Package - Specify Audit Parameters	Always displayed first. Allows you to select parameters that determine the focus and scope of the audit.			
Select Applications	Displayed only if you click the <b>Select Applications</b> button on the <b>Specify Audit Parameters</b> wizard screen. Allows you to select additional applications to be included in the audit synchronization check.			
Audit Package - Specify User Variables	Displayed only if user-defined package variables are enabled in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS. Allows you to update the values of these variables for the audit.			

# **Specify Audit Parameters**

When you invoke the Audit function, the Audit Package - Specify Audit Parameters screen displays. Values default to those entered the last time you used this screen.

S ZMF/Eclipse	
Audit Package Specify Audit Parameters	
Package: ACTP000074	
General options	Participating packages
Audit staging libraries only	As a simple package
Auto resolve out-of-synchs	As a primary package
Include history records	By department number
Format report for printing	Update only this package return code
V Lock package	
Cross application headings: YES	<b>_</b>
Application Scope:	
ACTP;COMM;	Select Applications
Job Card:	
//JPRESTOJ JOB (0),ZMFECLIPSE,MSGCLASS= //* //* //*	=X, CLASS=A, NOTIFY= JPRESTO
?	< Back Next > Finish Cancel

### **General options**

The General Options section provides audit scope controls and reporting options that apply to all package types and levels. These are always enabled for selection.

Click on a checkbox to select the adjacent option. Click it again to deselect it. Any combination of options in the following table may be chosen.

Option	Description
Audit staging libraries only	Optionally limits the scope of the audit to the package's staging libraries only.
	Check this box to audit only staging libraries for this package.
	Leave unchecked to perform a normal package audit that includes staging and baseline libraries.

Option	Description
Auto resolve out- of-synchs	Certain out-of-synch conditions involving copybooks and load modules can generally be resolved automatically, without human review. These include ZMF SYNCH2, SYNCH4, SYNCH5, SYNCH7, SYNCH8, SYNCH9, SYNCH15, and SYNCH16 conditions. (Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for details.)
	Check this box to report the above out-of-synch conditions and automatically submit recompile/relink jobs to resolve them.
	Leave unchecked to report out-of-synch conditions and leave them unresolved pending human review
Include history records	ZMF maintains a historical record of component changes. History records identify all packages in which a component was changed.
	Check this box to extract component history for each staged component and include it in the audit report.
	Leave unchecked to omit component history information from the audit report.
Format report for printing	By default, the audit report is formatted for online browsing. However, you can optionally format the audit report for printing.
	Check this box to format the audit report for printing. Printer control characters are included to manage report appearance.
	Leave unchecked to browse the report online.
Lock package	Locks all package components to prevent changes while the audit is running. Package lock is preferred on the final audit run prior to approval and installation. However, it is often not desirable to halt all work on a package during early audits.
	Check this box to lock the package and prevent component changes during audit.

Option

Leave unchecked to allow component changes during audit.

### **Participating packages**

When auditing a participating package, the options in the Participating Packages section are enabled for selection on the Select Audit Parameters screen. These options are described in the following table. Some options are mutually incompatible.

Ontion	Description
Option As a simple package	<b>Description</b> Limits the scope of the audit to the staging and baseline libraries that are normally audited for a simple package. The audit return code is updated for this package only. Useful for early auditing passes on participating packages.
	Check the box to audit the current package only.
	Leave unchecked to perform a normal participating package audit. The audit includes all relationships between this package and the other packages with which it participates in a complex or super package.
	Note: If checked, no other Participating Packages options may be selected.
As a primary package	Audits the participating package with reference to all other packages with which it participates in a complex or super package, but limits the scope of reporting to this package. Useful in early audit passes when a participating package contains the primary functional components of a complex or super package.
	Check this box to audit the libraries of all participating packages in the same complex/super package as this one, but report out-of-sync conditions and update the audit return code only for the target participating package.
	Leave unchecked to perform a normal participating package audit. The audit includes all relationships between this package and the other packages with which it participates in a complex or super package. The audit return code will be updated for all packages sharing the same complex/super package as this one.
	Note:This option may NOT be checked if you choose to audit As a simple package or By department number.

Option	Description		
By department number	Limits the scope of the audit to only those participating packages that share the same department number as the target participating package. Useful for early audits when department codes are used to identify functions that must work together at all stages of development.		
	Check this box to restrict the audit to participating packages that share the same department number.		
	Leave unchecked to perform a normal participating package audit. The audit includes all relationships between this package and the other packages with which it participates in a complex or super package. The audit return code will be updated for all packages sharing the same complex/super package as this one.		
	Note: This option may NOT be checked if you choose to audit As a simple package or As a primary package.		
Update only this package return code	Reports the full set of out-of-synch conditions for all participating packages associated with the target package though a complex/ super package, but updates the audit return code for the target participating package only.		
	Check this box to limit audit return code updates to the target participating package only.		
	Leave unchecked to perform a normal participating package audit that updates the audit return code for all participating packages.		
	Note: This option may NOT be checked if you choose to audit As a simple package.		

### **Cross application audit options**

For cross-application audits, two audit options are available. The first turns on cross-application report headings in the audit report. The second allows you to bring up the Select Applications wizard screen and shows the selections currently in effect.

Option or Field	Description
Cross- application headings	From the pull-down menu, select the desired option:

Option or Field Description		
	YES - Turn on cross-application headings and print them at the bottom of the audit report (default). This option uses the most report space.	
	NO - Turn off cross-application headings to save space.	
	TOP - Turn on cross-application headings but move them to the top of the audit report.	
Application scope	The Application Scope box displays the application directly associated with this package at creation. It also lists any supplemental applications you want to include in the audit. Supplemental applications are audited in addition to the applications already selected for audit. Those applications vary by package level and the audit options already selected, as follows:	
	Simple package — The application directly associated with this package at creation is the only application audited.	
	Participating package — Varies with audit option. If <b>Audit as simple</b> <b>package</b> or <b>Audit as primary package</b> is selected, only the application directly associated with this package at creation is audited. Otherwise, all applications associated with all packages participating in the same complex or super package as this one are audited.	
	Complex or super package — All applications associated with all packages participating in this complex or super package are audited.	
Select Applications	To add or remove supplemental applications to the audit, click the Select Applications button. This action brings up the Select Applications wizard screen. The supplemental applications checked on that screen are added to the application list in the Application Scope box.	
	See Select Applications for Audit for a description of the Select Applications wizard screen.	

### **Edit Job Card**

The Job Card field at the bottom of the window displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the audit job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary.

By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically.

If you change the displayed values, your changes will be saved and used as defaults the next time a job card is displayed.

The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

## **Select Applications for Audit**

The **Select Applications** screen enables you to add any supplemental applications you wish to those already included in the audit. This screen displays when you click the **Select Applications** button on the **Audit Package - Specify Audit Parameters** screen.

S ZMF/Eclipse
Select Applications
Application Name
ACTP
Сомм
OK   Cancel

The applications listed are all those defined for the ChangeMan instance. However, they are filtered through your currently active application filter in ZMF for Eclipse. For more information about filters, see Filtering Views in Serena Explorer.

### Adding supplemental applications to the audit

- 1. Click the checkboxes to add any desired supplemental applications to the audit.
- 2. Uncheck any previously selected applications that you wish to omit from the audit. You may deselect any application except the one in which the package is defined.

3. Click OK to save the information and return to the Audit Package wizard screen.

## **Audit Package - User Variables**

The Audit Package - User Variables screen allows you to enter values for user-defined package variables at audit time. This screen is enabled only if user-defined variables have been specified as editable in the AUDIT member of the ZDDOPTS configuration library in ChangeMan ZMF. When the user variables screen is enabled, the Next button is active on the Audit Package - Specify Audit Parameters wizard screen.

S ZMF/	Eclipse			
	<b>Iser Variables</b> Audit user vari			
opeeny				
Variab	le Name	Variable Value	Variable Help	
Priorit	у	5		
User II	)	JPRESTO		
Log ds	sn			
•				Þ
Name:	Select variable Priority	in table to update value; Shift+	Up / Shift+Down to navigate	
Value: 5				
?		< Back	Next > Finish	Cancel

#### Entering user variables for the audit

- 1. On the the Audit Package Specify Audit Parameters wizard screen, click Next button to display the Audit Package Variables wizard screen.
- 2. Enter or update the variables as needed for this audit, following the validation rules specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS.
- 3. Click Finish to submit the audit job for execution.

# **Resetting Audit Lock**

If a change package has previously been locked while performing an audit, the Reset Audit Lock function can clear the lock. Resetting the audit lock allows users to make changes to package components while a long-running audit job is executing.

### Rote

Changes made during an audit run can cause out-of-sync conditions to occur. You should only use the Reset Audit Lock function during preliminary audits. The final audit job should lock out user changes when initiated, and users should not reset the lock.

Invoke the Reset Audit Lock function from the following menu of the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Reset Audit Lock** option.

If the **Reset Audit Lock** option is grayed out, either the package is not locked for audit or you are not authorized by ZMF to reset the lock.

# **Approving or Rejecting a Package for Installation**

Before a change package can be installed into production, it must be approved for installation by a predefined hierarchy of approvers. The required approvers vary by application and by the type of change. For example, an emergency fix of temporary duration may use a different approval process than a planned, permanent, functional redesign. Approvers are notified automatically by ChangeMan ZMF when an approval action is required.

The Approve function in ZMF for Eclipse is enabled only if you are an authorized package approver and only after approval request notifications have been issued for a package.

### **Approval Actions**

Four possible approval actions may be taken by a package approver:

Approve package installation as-is.

Reject installation and request reversion to development (DEV) status for changes.

Flag the package as under review and defer approval or rejection to a future date.

Comment on the package without approving or rejecting it.

Once an approval action is performed, it cannot be changed in ZMF for Eclipse. Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for more information about package approval.

# **Invoking the Approval Function**

The Approve function is invoked from the following menu in the Serena perspective.

In the **Serena Explorer** view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the node of the relevant application, and the **Packages** node below it. Right-click on the name of the package for which installation JCL should be rebuilt. When the contextual menu displays, select the **Approve** option. See Working with ZMF Packages.

The success or failure of the Approve action is reported in a dialog window.

# **Approval Actions Step-by-Step**

To approve a package, reject a package, or take other approval actions on a package, perform the following steps.

- 1. Invoke the Approve function from the contextual menu of the package you want to approve or reject.
- 2. The Package Approval window displays the package name and description, the package status, and a list of approval actions currently recorded for the package. The approver category in use for the package is shown in the Description column.

S ZMF/Eclipse						×
Package Approval						
Package: ACTP00007 Status: Frozen Install Date: 2017/08/20		t Package Tit	le			
Description	Seq	Link	User	Status	Update	Approve
Development Tea	10					Checkoff
Quality Assurance	20					Checkon
Program Manager	30					Review
						Reject
?					ОК	Cancel

Select the description for the incomplete approval entry in the table. This enables the approval action buttons at right.

b. Click one of the following buttons to register your approval action:

Approve – Approve as is

**Checkoff (or Comment)** — You neither approve nor reject the package, but merely "check off" the requirement to respond. You will be prompted to register comments about the package.

**Review** – You wish defer an approval decision to a later date while reviewing the package or researching a possible issue with it. No further prompt window will display.

**Reject** – You reject the installation of the package into production. You will be prompted to supply a reason for rejecting the package.

- c. Click **OK** to record your approval action or request the next prompt. No further action is required if you approved the package or flagged it for review.
- 3. If you clicked the Checkoff (or Comment) action button, the Check Off List window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse						
Checkoff R	Checkoff Reasons					
Package:	ACTP000074					
Approver:	Development Team Lead					
Comments:						
All as requi	red					
?	OK Cancel					

Type a comment about the package in the text box. At least one character is required.

Click **OK** to record your comment. No further action is required for **Checkoff**.

4. If you clicked the **Reject** action button, the Reject Package window is displayed.

S ZMF/Eclipse					
Reject Reasons					
Package:	ACTP000074				
Approver:	Development Team Lead				
Comments:					
Further testing is required.					
?	OK Cancel				

In the text box, type a reason for rejecting the package for installation in production. At least one character is required.

Click **OK** to record your rejection action. No further action is required.

# **Rebuilding Installation JCL**

The JCL install jobs that move a change package into production must be built using z/OS file tailoring prior to install time. Your ZMF administrator configures the repository to perform this file tailoring automatically — either when the package is frozen or when the final package approval action is received. However, changes to a package may be required after the initial file tailoring is performed, and these changes may require a rebuild of the installation JCL. This may be done on demand using the Rebuild Install JCL function.

The following rules apply to the Rebuild Install JCL function:

The package must be in frozen (FRZ) status.

The scheduled install date must be in the future.

An initial file tailoring of the installation JCL must already have been performed for the change package. Look for file tailoring program CMN\_ADSP in the job log (where the underscore represents a ZMF started task identifier) if the prior execution of file tailoring is in doubt.

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for more information about file tailoring and rebuilding the JCL install jobs.

## **Invoking the Job and Viewing Results**

The Rebuild Install JCL function is invoked from the following menu in the Serena perspective.

In the **Serena Explorer** view, expand the **ZMF Applications** node, the node of the relevant application, and the **Packages** node below it. Right-click on the name of the package for which installation JCL should be rebuilt. When the contextual menu displays, select the **Rebuild Install JCL** option. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.

The success or failure of the Rebuild Install JCL request is reported in a dialog window.

# **Backing a Package Out of Production**

The Backout function performs two operations. First, it backs a change package out of all the production environments where it has been installed. Then, after all production environments have been restored to their pre-change states, the baseline libraries in the ZMF repository are "reverse rippled" to back the change package out of baseline.

The following rules apply to the Backout function:

The package must be in baselined (BAS) or installed (INS) status.

The staging libraries containing the change package components must still exist. If those libraries have been aged and physically scratched by housekeeping, a Backout is no longer possible.

Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for additional rules that apply to backing out a package.

## **Invoking the Backout Function**

The Backout function is invoked from the following workbench menus:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, the node of the relevant application, and the Packages node below it. Right-click on the name of the package to be backed out. When the contextual menu displays, select the Backout option. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate to a project that is shared with a ZMF package. Right-click on the project to bring up its contextual menu, then open the Team submenu and select the ZMF Package Backout option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

A dialog box reports the success or failure of the Backout operation.

## **Backout Parameters Window**

When you invoke the Backout function, the Backout Package - Enter/Verify Backout Parameters window displays.

S ZMF/Eclipse
Backout Package
😣 Enter backout Reason
Package: ACTP000077 - New fixes
Reasons:
Had wrong install date.
Jobcards:
//JPRESTOQ JOB (0),ZMFECLIPSE,MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A,NOTIFY=JPRESTO //* //* //*
OK Cancel

Enter the following information:

- Reasons Type a reason for backing out the package. You must type at least one character.
- Jobcards Displays the JCL JOB statement that will be used to run the backout job on the mainframe. Modify it as necessary.

By default, your TSO user ID is appended with an alphabetic character to create the job name. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the default job name is incremented alphabetically. If you change the displayed values, your changes will be saved and used as defaults the next time a job card is displayed.

The following syntax conventions apply:

A maximum of four lines are allowed.

Lines must begin with double slashes and may not exceed 71 characters in length.

An asterisk in position three marks a comment.

A blank in position three continues the JCL command from the previous line. The content of a continuation line must begin in positions 4 to 16. Parameters may not be broken across continuation lines.

Click OK to submit the Backout request.

# **Reverting a Package to Development Status**

A package that has been frozen (FRZ), partially or fully approved (APR), or backed out of production (BAK) can be returned to development (DEV) status using the Revert function. Revert removes all previously entered approvals, unlocks package components and metadata, and opens the package to new development.

Refer to the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for the rules that apply to reverting a package.

## **Invoking the Revert Function**

The Revert function is invoked from the following menu:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer view, expand the ZMF Applications node, the node of the relevant application, and the Packages node below it. Right-click on the name of the package to be reverted. When the contextual menu displays, select the Revert option.
   See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate to a project that is shared with a ZMF package. Right-click on the project to bring up its contextual menu, then open the Team submenu and select the ZMF Package Revert option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

A dialog box reports the success or failure of the Revert operation.

## **Revert Parameters Window**

When you invoke the Revert function, the Revert Package - Enter/Verify Revert Parameters window is displayed.

S ZMF/Eclipse						
Revert Package						
Enter / Verify	Enter / Verify Revert Parameters					
Package:	ACTP000077 - New fixes					
Site:	SERT6					
Revert Reasons:						
Package install date was wrong.						
?	OK Cancel					

Type a reason for reverting the package. You must type at least one character.

Click **OK** to submit the **Revert** request.

# **Querying Packages**

The Query Package function lists all change packages in a ZMF repository that conform to your selection criteria. Selection criteria can include package level, type, and status; creation and installation characteristics; associated release (if the Enterprise Release Option is installed); and included components or component types.

The queried packages may belong to multiple applications. Package components may reside in baseline libraries as well as package staging libraries.

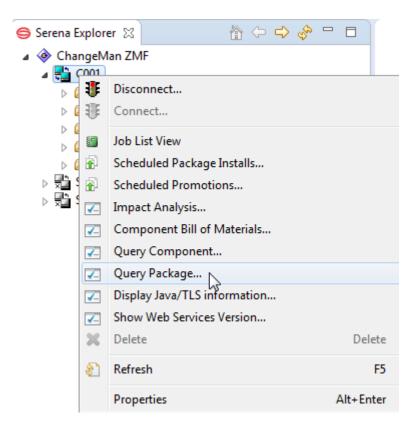
See the ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide for more information about package queries.

## **Invoking a Package Query and Viewing Results**

#### To invoke a package query

Because a package query may span multiple applications and multiple libraries, the Query Package function is requested at the ZMF server level. It is invoked from the following menu in the Serena perspective.

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view of the **Serena** perspective, right-click on the ZMF server hosting the repository where the target packages reside. When the contextual menu displays, select **Query Package**. See ZMF Server Functions for more information



#### To view package query results

The results of a package query are displayed in a tabbed ZMF table view in the bottom right pane of the perspective. Any column may be ASCII text sorted by clicking on the heading. The title in the results tab is **Query Package**.

			-							
Package	Status	Install	Level	Туре	Work request	Dept	Promotion	Audit	Creator	Title
GENL000001	Baselined	2014/12/23	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0	00	JPRESTO	Package for testing audit
COMM000003	Baselined	2015/01/05	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package for testing audit
COMM000002	Baselined	2014/12/17	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0	00	JPRESTO	Package for testing audit
COMM000001	Baselined	2014/12/17	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0	20	JPRESTO	Package for loading
ACTR000001	Development	2017/08/15	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package #4 for testing Java ACTF
ACTP000077	Backout	2016/11/19	Simple	Planned Permanent	1907D90	IDD	0	00	JPRESTO	New fixes
ACTP000076	Development	2016/08/22	Simple	Planned Permanent	TN3270	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Default Package Title
ACTP000075	Distributed	2017/08/22	Simple	Planned Permanent	TN3270	IDD N	0	00	JPRESTO	Default Package Title
ACTP000074	Distributed	2017/08/20	Simple	Planned Permanent	WRQ3270	IDD 4	3 10 S6P1UT	00	JPRESTO	Default Package Title
ACTP000073	Development	2016/08/29	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package #4 for testing DB2 optio
ACTP000072	Development	2016/08/29	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	10 S6P3UT3		JPRESTO	Package #3 for testing DB2 optio
ACTP000071	Development	2016/08/29	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package #1 for testing DB2 optio
ACTP000070	Distributed	2016/09/12	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0	04	JPRESTO	Package #1 for testing DB2 optio
ACTP000069	Development	2016/01/31	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package #1 for testing ERO pane
ACTP000068	Development	2016/01/31	Simple	Planned Permanent	100001000106	IDD	0		JPRESTO	Package #1 for testing ERO pane
ACTP000067	Development	2016/01/31	Simple	Planned Permanent		IDD	0		DJACOBS	mass stage test
ACTP000066	Development	2016/01/31	Simple	Planned Permanent		IDD	0		DJACOBS	This is a test package for panel ch

#### To display site activities information

You can right-click on a Package ID in the **Query Package** view to display the Site Activities dialog. See Displaying Site Activities for more information about the Site Activities dialog.

### **Selection Criteria**

All selection criteria are optional. If the package list is left blank then all packages are queried.

Selection criteria are related logically as follows:

Multiple values for the same field label are related using logical OR.

Fields with different field labels are related using logical AND.

### **Query Package Wizard**

The Query Package wizard displays three windows containing package selection criteria. Use the **Next** and **Back** buttons to cycle through the wizard windows and find the criteria you need to enter. When ready to run the query, click **Finish**.

Select the **Query Package** option from the ZMF server contextual menu. The first Package Query wizard screen displays. It requests search parameters concerning package names, package status, package level, and package type.

S ZMF/Eclipse						
Package Query						
Package list: (blank, f	full name, or mask	separated by ;)				
		1 27				
Package status						
Development	Frozen	Approved	Rejected	Distributed	Installed	
Baseline	🔲 Backout	Deleted	🔲 Open	Closed	Temporary	
De alva en la val						
Package level						
Simple	Super	Complex	Participating	)		
Package type						
Planned/Permar	nent	Unplanned/P	ermanent			
Planned/Tempo	rary	Unplanned/T	emporary			
Creator's id list: (blar	nk. full name. or ma	sk separated by :)				
		1 22				
Work request						
Department						
?			< <u>B</u> a	ck <u>N</u> ext >	Finish	Cancel

1. If you want to restrict the package search by package ID according to the values used, enter any combination of the following in the **Packages** list:

Omit entirely to report on all packages.

One or more package IDs separated by semicolons. These packages will be included in the package search. Example: ACPT000011;ACPT000022;ACPT000033

One or more pattern strings to match against package IDs, separated by semicolons. Packages with IDs that match a pattern will be included in the package search results. Example: ACPT00007\*

Package IDs consist of a 4-character alphanumeric application ID followed by a 6-digit package number. Patterns follow mainframe conventions. A letter or number requires itself as a value in the relative position where it appears. A question mark (?) is a wild card that stands for any one alphanumeric character in the position where it appears. An asterisk (\*) is a wild card that stands card that stands for a variable number of alphanumeric characters in the position where it appears. Multiple entries are related by logical OR.

2. Enter the following information as relevant to your search and then click Next.

- **Package Status** Check the box beside each package status that you want to include in the search results. If no value is checked, all statuses are included in the search results.
- Package Level Check the box beside each package complexity level that you want to include in the search results. If no value is checked, all package levels are included in the search results. (Note that some package levels are incompatible with some package types.)
- Package Type Check the box beside each package type that you want to include in the search results. If no value is checked, all package types are included in the search results. (Note that some package types are incompatible with some package levels.)
- Creator's id list Type one or more TSO user IDs or pattern strings to restrict search results to packages created by particular users. If omitted, all values are included in the search results. Any combination of the following is allowed in this field:
- One or more user IDs separated by semicolons. Packages created by these users will be included in the package search results.
- One or more pattern strings to match against user IDs, separated by semicolons. Packages created by user IDs that match a pattern will be included in the package search results.
- **Patterns** follow mainframe conventions. A letter or number requires itself as a value in the relative position where it appears. A question mark (?) is a wild card that stands for any one alphanumeric character in the position where it appears. An asterisk (\*) is a wild card that stands for a variable number of alphanumeric characters in the position where it appears.

- Work Request Type a value to require it in the search results. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results. This field is limited to 12 characters. You may use one value with a wildcard e.g. 1\*.
- **Department** Type a value to require it in the search results. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results. Limited to 4 characters. You may wildcard, e.g. D\*.
- 3. Enter the following information as relevant to your search in the second Package Query wizard screen. All values are optional. This screen requests search parameters concerning the work request and department, create dates and install dates, the install site targeted, and/or the package creator and package approver.

S ZMF/Eclipse			
Package Query			
🔲 From Install Date:	22-Aug-2016	🕅 To Install Date:	22-Aug-2016
E From Create Date:	22-Aug-2016	To Create Date:	22-Aug-2016 🗼
First Package Number:		Last Package Number:	
Site Name:			
Approvers Entity:			
?		< Back	<u>F</u> inish Cancel

- From/To Install Date To enter a value, click on the month, day, or year segment of the date to select it. Click the up or down arrow at the right of the field to increment or decrement it. Alternatively, type a new value on top of the selected value. Default is current date.
- From/To Create Date To enter a value, click on the month, day, or year segment of the date to select it. Click the up or down arrow at the right of the field to increment or decrement it. Alternatively, type a new value on top of the selected value. Default is current date.
- Site Name Type an installation site name to use it as a filter for the search results. If this entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results.
- **Approvers Entity** Must be a security entity defined in the package approver list. Type a value to require it in the search results. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results. (Note that a value in this field is incompatible with a search for unplanned packages that have not been baselined.)
- 4. Enter the following information as relevant to your search in the final screen. All values are optional.

S ZMF/Eclipse				
Package Query				
Component records				
NonSource	Source	Load		
🔽 Rename	Scratch	Forms		
Scheduler				
	Manual	Other		
Component Type:				
Component name list: (b	lank, full name, or mask	separated by ;)		
Component TSOID list: (b	lank, <mark>full n</mark> ame, or mask	separated by ;)		
Release ID List: (blank, ful	l name, or mask separate	ed by ;)		
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Finish	Cancel	

- Component Records Check the box beside each component record type that a package must contain to be included in the search results. Multiple values are related by logical OR. If no value is checked, all component record types are included in the search results.
- Scheduler Check the box beside each installation scheduler that a package must be associated with to be included in the search results. Multiple values are related by logical OR. If no value is checked, all schedulers are included in the search results.
- Component Type Type one or more values or pattern strings (also known as masks) to restrict the search to packages containing components of that type. Separate multiple values with semicolons. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results.

#### The following values are valid:

Component type	Description
CPY	Copybooks
DOC	Documentation

Component type	Description
JCL	JCL modules
LCT	Linkage control cards
LOD	Load modules
PRC	Compilation procedures
SRC	Source code modules
LIKE CPY	Library types defined as "like copybooks" to ZMF
LIKE LOD	Library types defined as "like load modules" to ZMF
LIKE SRC	Library types defined as "like source modules" to ZMF
LIKE N	Like NCAL load subroutines
LIKE O	Like object code
OTHER	Custom processing is associated with these components

5. In the Component name list field, type one or more component name or pattern strings to restrict search results to packages that include those components. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results. Any combination of the following is allowed in this field:

One or more component names separated by semicolons. Packages including these components will be included in the package search results.

One or more pattern strings (masks) to match against component names, separated by semicolons. Packages including components with names that match a pattern will be included in the package search results.

Patterns follow mainframe conventions. A letter or number requires itself as a value in the relative position where it appears. A question mark (?) is a wild card that stands for any one alphanumeric character in the position where it appears. An asterisk (\*) is a wild card that stands for a variable number of alphanumeric characters in the position where it appears.

6. In the Component TSOID list field, type one or more TSO user IDs or pattern strings to restrict search results to packages with components created by particular users. If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results. Any combination of the following is allowed in this field:

One or more user IDs separated by semicolons. Packages created by these users will be included in the package search results.

One or more pattern strings to match against user IDs, separated by semicolons. Packages created by user IDs that match a pattern will be included in the package search results.

- 7. In the Release ID List field, if you use the Enterprise Release Option (ERO) of ChangeMan ZMF, you can type one or more release IDs or pattern strings to match against release IDs, separated by semicolons. An entry in this field restricts search results to packages associated with the named release(s). If an entry is omitted, all values are included in the search results.
- 8. Click Finish to submit the package query for execution.

## **Querying Package Components**

The Package Components function lists all the components in a change package, or any subset of those components that satisfy your search criteria.

### **Invoking a Package Component Query**

The Package Components query is invoked from the following menu of the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Package Components** option.

The requested components are listed in a table view under the **Package Components View** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective. For example:

ackage: WSRV000005								
Component Name	Туре	Status	Changed	Procedure	Language	Userid	Request	Source Data Set
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IAccessTypes.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:45:04	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV1
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IApprovalActionCodes.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:49:46	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV1
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IApprovalStatuses.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:48:16	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
:om/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IApproverListTypes.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:46:35	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IBrowseOptions.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:54:50	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/ICheckoutRules.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:51:13	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
.com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/ICmpLocations.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:56:32	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
.com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IComponentActions.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:53:02	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
.com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IComponentStatuses.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:59:46	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
om/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IComponentTypes.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 17:02:15	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
.com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/ICreateMethods.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 16:57:55	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
om/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IDataTypes.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 17:03:45	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV
com/serena/sercmn/zmf/constants/IDatasetOrgs.java	JV1	Active	2010/02/09 17:07:46	CMNJAVA	JAVA	WSER27		HFS - /cmndev/cmng7/WSRV/#000005/JV

### Package Component List Wizard

The Package Components list wizard displays just one window, titled Select Package List Parameters.

S ZMF/Eclipse		X
Select Package List Param	neters	
Package:	ACTP000075	
Component Name:	*	
Library Type:	*	
Language		
Procedure Name:		
Userid:		
Changed From:	04- Sep -2016	
Changed To:	22- Sep -2017 💌	
Component Status:	✓ Active	✓ Inactive
	Checked Out	📝 Incomplete
	V Frozen	Unfrozen
Component Type:	All Component Types	
component type	Source Components	
	Non Source Components	
	Mixed Case	
?		OK Cancel

Enter the following information as relevant to your search.

- **Package** ID of package whose components will be listed. Defaults to the selected package, but may be edited in the text box.
- Component Name Name of desired component(s). May be full component name or a search pattern with wildcards. Defaults to the asterisk wildcard, which matches any component name.
- Library Type Library type of desired components. May be full library type identifier or a search pattern with wildcards. Defaults to the asterisk wildcard, which matches any library type.
- Language Source code language of desired components.

- Procedure Name Compile procedure associated with desired components.
- User ID TSO ID of user who staged the desired components into the change package (either by checkout or checkin).
- Changed From If searching by date range for the most recent change, enter the oldest (or "from") date for the desired components. Select from pull-down list or type.
- Changed To If searching by date range for the most recent change, enter the newest (or "to") date for the desired components. Select from pull-down list or type.
- **Component Status** Check the box beside each component status desired. Uncheck any component statuses that should be excluded from the search results.
- Component Type Optionally restrict the component list to like-source components only, non-source components only, or all component types.
- Mixed Case Check this box to match case in names during the search. Deselect the checkbox to disregard case in names.

Click **OK** to submit the query for execution.

### **Viewing Packages and Components**

- · Viewing the Component Work List
- Viewing Source-to-Load Relationships
- Viewing Scratch Rename Components
- Viewing Promotion History
- Viewing Promotion Libraries
- Viewing Baseline Libraries

### **Viewing the Component Work List**

The Component Work List function identifies the most recent users to change each component in the selected change package. Results are listed by component and include the TSO user ID, the action requested, and the date and time that action was most recently performed. An action count shows the total number of changes performed on the component by the named user.

The Component Work List function is invoked from the following menu on the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Component Work List** option.

The requested relationships are listed in a table view under the **Component Work List** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective. For example:

omponent	Work List -	Package: DI	EMO000402				
Name	Туре	Status	Userid	Last Date	Last Time	Action Requested	Action Coun
3R14	SRC		WSER109	2011/03/07	13:24:48	Stage	4
BR15	SRC		WSER109	2011/03/07	13:47:08	Stage	6
BR16	SRC		WSER109	2011/03/07	13:56:51	Stage	3

### **Viewing Source-to-Load Relationships**

The Source-to-Load Relationships function lists the source-to-load relationships that exist among components in the selected change package. Use this function to find the compiled modules in a package, to identify components that have not yet been built, or to identify components that require a recompile based on change timestamp.

The Source-to-Load Relationships function is invoked from the following menu on the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Source-to-Load Relationships** option.

The requested relationships are listed in a table view under the **Source-to-Load Relationships** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective. For example:

Properties	😤 Pack	age Components	s 🔫 Progress	s 🖓 Sou	irce To Load F	Relationships 🖾		
Source to load - package -								
Name	Туре	Target Name	Target Type	Status	Promotion	Changed	Userid	Setssi
ACPSRC90	SRC	ACPSRC90	LOD	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/11 21:18:14	JPRESTO	6A7CE2FD
ACPSRC90	SRC	ACPSRC90	LST	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/11 21:18:17	JPRESTO	6A7CE2FD
ACPSRC4A	SRC	ACPSRC4A	LOD	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/04 22:16:31	JPRESTO	6A73B627
ACPSRC4A	SRC	ACPSRC4A	LST	Active	0 Staging	2016/08/04 22:16:35	JPRESTO	6A73B627

### **Viewing Scratch/Rename Components**

The Scratch/Rename Components function lists all control records in a package that will manage the execution of versioned deletions (scratches) or versioned renames of baselined components. The scratch or rename actions are not actually performed until the package is baselined.

The Scratch/Rename Components function is invoked from the following menu on the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Scratch/Rename Components** option.

The requested control records are shown in a table view under the **Package Scratch/Rename Components** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective. For example:

🔲 Properties 😁 Package Components 🧠 Progress 💣 Package Scratch/Rename Components 🕱 🖧 Source To Load Relationships

Package Scratch/Rename Components - Package: ACTP000076

Request	Name	Туре	Status	Changed	Userid	Rename
Rename	ACPCPY3X	CPY	Active	2016/08/22 03:17:38	JPRESTO	ACP908
Scratch	ACPCPY2X	CPY	Active	2016/08/22 03:17:05	JPRESTO	

Related functions are described in the following topics.

See Scratching a Component under Change Control for step-by-step instructions on performing a versioned deletion (scratch) of a component.

See Renaming a Component under Change Control for step-by-step instructions on performing a versioned rename of a component.

See Removing Scratch Records from a Package for step-by-step instructions on removing scratch control records from a change package.

See Removing Rename Records from a Package for step-by-step instructions on removing rename control records from a change package.

### **Viewing Promotion History**

The Promotion History function displays a history of promotion and demotion actions performed on the selected change package at a particular promotion site. The resulting table lists the promotion/demotion actions performed, a count of the components involved in each action, the promotion level and nickname targeted by the promotion/demotion action, the type of action performed, the user ID of the action requestor, a timestamp for the action, and the resulting package status.

The Promotion History function is invoked from the following menu:

- Serena perspective In the Serena Explorer navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the z/OS Applications node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its Packages node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the Promotion History option. See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.
- Java perspective In the Package Explorer navigation view, navigate to a project that is shared with a ZMF package. Right-click on the project to bring up its contextual menu, then open the Team submenu and select the ZMF Package Promotion History option. See Project-Level ZMF Functions for more information.

The **Promotion History** results are displayed under the **Package Promotion History** tab in the lower right pane of the perspective.

Related functions are described in the following topics.

- To see the promotion history of one or more selected components, regardless of associated package, use the Component History function instead of the Promotion History function. See Viewing Component History for more information.
- To see only the promotion libraries currently associated with a change package, use the Promotion Libraries function instead of the Promotion History function. See Viewing Promotion Libraries for more information.

### **Viewing Promotion Libraries**

The Promotion Libraries function displays a list of promotion libraries currently associated with a selected change package. The library names, library types, shadow libraries, promotion sites, and promotion levels associated with the package are displayed for each library in the selected package.

To see the complete promotion history associated with a change package and its components, use the Promotion History function instead of the Promotion Libraries function. See Viewing Promotion History for more information.

The Promotion Libraries function is invoked from the Serena perspective menu:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Promotion Libraries** option.

See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.

romotic	on Librarie:	5				
LibType	SiteName	Level	Promotion Library 01	Promotion Library 02	Promotion Library 03	Shadow Library
СТС	SERT6	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.CTC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.CTC
JCL	SERT6	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.JCL			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.JCL
JVS	SERT6	10	/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvs			/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvs
JVT	SERT6	10	/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvt			/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvt
JVL	SERT6	10	/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvl			/cmntp/s6/actp/prom10/jvl
LOD	SERT6	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.LOD			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.LOD
PRC	SERT6	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.PRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.PRC
SRC	SERT6	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.SRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT.SRC
стс	SERT6	20	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.CTC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.CTC
JCL	SERT6	20	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.JCL			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.JCL
LOD	SERT6	20	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.LOD			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.LOD
PRC	SERT6	20	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.PRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.PRC
SRC	SERT6	20	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.SRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1IT.SRC
СТС	SERT6	30	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.CTC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.CTC
JCL	SERT6	30	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.JCL			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.JCL
LOD	SERT6	30	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.LOD			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.LOD
PRC	SERT6	30	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.PRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.PRC
SRC	SERT6	30	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.SRC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1AT.SRC
СТС	SERT6P1	10	CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT1.CTC			CMNTP.S6.V810.PROM.S6P1UT1.CTC

The promotion library list displays in a pop-up window. When finished viewing, click OK.

### **Viewing Baseline Libraries**

The Baseline Libraries function displays a list of baseline libraries associated with a selected change package. The library names, library types, and baseline levels associated with the package are displayed for each library in the selected package.

The Baseline Libraries function is invoked from the following menu on the Serena perspective:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, expand the node for the ZMF server where the package of interest resides. Then expand the **z/OS Applications** node, the node for the particular application containing the package, and its **Packages** node. Right-click on the desired package to bring up its contextual menu, then select the **Baseline Libraries** option to display the list of baseline libraries.

Baseline	Libraries		
Level	Library Type	Library Name	•
0	OBJ	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.OBJ	
-1	OBJ	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.OBJ.DELTA	
0	JVL	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvl	
-1	JVL	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvl/delta	
0	JVS	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvs	
-1	JVS	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvs/delta	
0	JVT	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvt	
-1	JVT	/cmntp/s6/actp/base/jvt/delta	
0	DBB	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.DBB	=
-1	DBB	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.DBB.DELTA	
0	PKG	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.PKG	
-1	PKG	CMNTP.S6.V810.BASE.ACTP.PKG.DELTA	
<b>^</b>	CDD		
?		ОК	Cancel

See Working with ZMF Packages for more information.

## **Displaying Site Activities**

Take the following actions to display the starting date and time stamp of activities that have been performed at the sites where the selected package was or will be installed:

In the **Serena Explorer** navigation view, right-click on a package ID to bring up the package contextual menu.

Select Site Activity from the menu. The Site Activities dialog is displayed:

Package:	ACTP000077 - New fixes					
Status:	Development					
Install:	2016/11/19					
Site	Activity	Date	Time	Userid		
SERT6	Distribution	2016/08/22	00:40:00			
	Dis-Acknowledgement	2016/08/22	00:40:00			
	Installation	2016/08/22	00:41:00			
	Temp Change Cycled					
	Full Back-out	2016/08/22	00:43:00	JPRESTO		
	Revert Back to DEV	2016/08/22	03:10:00	JPRESTO		

The dialog is a display-only dialog that has the following fields:

Field	Description
Package	Package ID and description.
Status	Current status of the package.
Install	Installation date.
Site	Site ID where the package has been or will be installed.
Activity	List of activities that have been performed against the package at the site.
Date	Date the associated activity was performed.
Time	Time the associated activity was performed.
Userid	TSO userid of the user who performed the activity.

To refresh the information in the display, click the Refresh button or press the F5 key.

# 8. Error Messages and Troubleshooting

Unidentified Nested Exception at ZMF Logoff Fails Due to Invalid Session Component Browse Function Fails Checkout to IDz Project Fails Exception When Sharing an Eclipse Project Code Page Issues with Comments in ZDDOPTS ZDDOPTS Updates Do Not Affect Workbench

### **Unidentified Nested Exception at ZMF**

Error Message

The following unidentified message displays when the ZMF web services are unable to establish a connection to ChangeMan ZMF.

```
Return Code: 8
Reason Code: 8
Message: ;nested exception is:
```

#### Explanation

The most common cause of this error is a web application server that has not been started as a service under Windows.

### Resolution

To fix this problem, start - or stop and then restart - the web application server used by ZMF for Eclipse.

From the Windows Start menu, navigate to Administrative Tools | Services. From the list of services shown, select your web application server (for example, Apache Tomcat or WebSphere Application Server), then click Start or Restart.

## **Logoff Fails Due to Invalid Session**

### Error Message

Depending on the security settings on your z/OS mainframe, you may get the following message when you select the Disconnect option to logoff from ZMF:

```
Logoff failed
Reason: Invalid session.
```

### Resolution

This occurs if your ZMF for Eclipse session with z/OS has timed out. You have already been logged off. No corrective action is required.

## **Component Browse Function Fails**

### Error Message

When attempting to browse ChangeMan ZMF components, the following error occurs: Could not initialize the editor

### Explanation

This error occurs when a network firewall blocks access to the XCH (Sernet Connect) and/or ZMF (CMN) ports for the target ChangeMan ZMF instance on the mainframe.

### Resolution

To resolve this problem, first determine the XCH and ZMF port numbers for the ZMF instance you are trying to access. These can be found on the ZMF server information tab in the Serena perspective of ZMF for Eclipse.

Provide the XCH and ZMF port numbers to your network administrator and request that these be opened for client access over the TCP/IP network where your web application server resides.

## **Checkout to IDz Project Fails**

### Error Message

After selecting ZMF-IDz | Checkout from the Serena Explorer contextual menu and providing a valid IDz project and subproject name, you may encounter a message like the following: Project undefined or no data set

### Explanation

This error occurs when no PDS libraries or zFS directories have been linked to the subproject targeted by the checkout. An IDz project or subproject is a logical collection, not a physical container for checked out files. A physical library or directory from the IDz Remote Explorer view must be linked to an IDz subproject before ZMF checkout.

### Resolution

Link a physical library or directory in the IDz Remote Explorer view to an appropriate IDz subproject. Then retry the ZMF checkout.

## **Exception When Sharing an Eclipse Project**

#### Error Message

If the ZDDOPTS configuration library is not installed with ChangeMan ZMF on the mainframe, or if the ECLIPSE member of that library is missing or incorrect, you will encounter the following message when you attempt to share an Eclipse project with ZMF:

'Share Eclipse project with ZMF' has encountered a problem - Exception running background job Share Eclipse with ZMF

### Explanation

Each ChangeMan ZMF instance on the mainframe must be configured to support access from ZMF for Eclipse. To do this, your ZMF administrator must install the ZDDOPTS configuration library on each ZMF instance that will be accessed using ZMF for Eclipse. In addition, the ECLIPSE member of each library must be appropriately configured for library type mapping between the mainframe and your Eclipse project.

### Resolution

Instructions for ZDDOPTS installation and setup are provided in the ChangeMan ZMF for Eclipse Installation and Setup document.

## **Code Page Issues with Comments in ZDDOPTS**

#### Error Message

The first time you execute a ZMF process that uses the XML specification in a ZDDOPTS configuration library, you may encounter an error such as the following:

ChangeMan [ChangeMan ZMF instance] on server [ChangeMan ZMF server] has invalid XML data specified for ZDDOPTS in [library(member)].

Missing equals sign between attribute and attribute value.

#### Explanation

This message occurs when in an XML comment in ZDDOPTS is processed using a non-English character code page. Serena supplies sample ZDDOPTS members on the product media for ChangeMan ZMF and ZMF for Eclipse. The sample members were created for use with English-language character code pages on the mainframe. If you are using different code pages, you may need to modify the XML comments in these sample ZDDOPTS members.

All ZDDOPTS members use standard XML syntax for comments, as follows: <!-- Some comment text -->

In English-language code pages, the hexadecimal code for the exclamation point (!) is x'5A'. This hexadecimal code translates into other characters in certain code pages you may use on the mainframe. This can cause XML parsing errors. The following table shows the character translation for the English exclamation character code (x'5A') in common mainframe code pages:

Code Page	Language	Character Translation
00424	Hebrew	!
00875	Greek	]
01140	English-US,Portuguese	!
01141	German	Ü
01142	Danish,Norwegian	_
01143	Finish,Swedish	_
01144	Italian	é
01145	Spanish	]
01146	English-UK	!
01147	French	§

Code Page	Language	Character Translation
01148	Malay	]
01149	Icelandic	Æ
01153	Polish, Hungarian	]
01154	Russian	]
01155	Turkish	Ð
01156	Latvian,Lithuanian	ļ
01157	Estonian	-
01158	Ukrainian	]
01164	Vietnamese	]

#### Resolution

To correct this problem, do either of the following:

- COPY ZDDOPTS from the ChangeMan ZMF sample library to your production library. Then manually edit all the comments in all ZDDOPTS members to ensure that all comments begin with <!-- when rendered using your currently installed code page.
- UPLOAD the ZDDOPTS sample delivered with ZMF for Eclipse from the client to the mainframe. The upload process will replace character code x'5A' with the correct exclamation character code for your currently installed code page.

### **ZDDOPTS Updates Do Not Affect Workbench**

#### Symptom

Changes are made to a ZDDOPTS configuration member on the mainframe, but the behavior of ZMF for Eclipse does not reflect the change.

#### Explanation

You must refresh the ZMF server settings on the client for the new settings to take effect in ZMF for Eclipse.

### Resolution

Disconnect from and reconnect to the ZMF server. It is not necessary to restart the ZMF started task.

# 9. Legal Notice

For information about legal notices, trademarks, disclaimers, warranties, export and other use restrictions, U.S. Government rights, patent policy, and FIPS compliance, see https://www.microfocus.com/about/legal/.

© Copyright 2023 Micro Focus or one of its affiliates.

The only warranties for products and services of Micro Focus and its affiliates and licensors ("Micro Focus") are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. Micro Focus shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

## **Third-Party Notices**

Additional third-party notices, including copyrights and software license texts, can be found in a 'thirdpartynotices' file in the root directory of the software.

## **Specific notices**

In accordance with the GNU General Public License version 2 with Classpath Exception, you are entitled to the complete OpenJDK source code that went into the JRE used by this product which includes the source code for 3 subclasses of that standard OpenJDK; MultipleGradientPaint, MultipleGradientPaintContext and TypeResolver. Please contact product support if you wish to obtain the source code. This source code will be available for 3 years from the general availability date for version 17.0 SP1.